



**OPELIKA CITY COUNCIL**  
**“ REGULAR MEETING AGENDA “**  
**300 Martin Luther King Blvd.**  
**September 15, 2020**  
**TIME: 7:00 PM**

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
  1. Patricia Jones, Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Dozier Smith T, David Canon, Eddie Smith
3. INVOCATION
  1. Henry Lewis Smith from Trinity Presbyterian Church.
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
  1. Russell Jones, City Clerk/Treasurer.
5. READING OF MINUTES
  1. Minutes from the Called Council Meeting on 9-1-20.
  2. Minutes from the Regular Council Meeting on 9-1-20.
6. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
7. REMARKS BY THE MAYOR
  1. Appoint Leigh Whatley to the Planning Commission. Existing Term ends 2-15-2024.
  2. City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.
  3. August 2020 Monthly Building Report.
  4. Recognize Opelika Police Department as member of Central Alabama Crime Stoppers.
  5. Proclamation for Down Syndrome Day.
8. CITIZEN COMMUNICATIONS (Limit comments to five minutes or less)
9. REPORT OF DISBURSEMENTS
10. COMMITTEE REPORTS
11. GENERAL BUSINESS
  1. Request by Main Street for Auburn University PARK(ing) Day on 9-26-20.
  2. Request for Life Chain 2020 on 10-18-20.
  3. Request Alcohol License - Historic Possibilities LLC DBA Ampersand, Lounge Retail Liquor Class 1.
  4. Public Hearing - Amend Zoning Ordinance Section 2.2, 7.3 C; Add Section 8.28, 8.28.2.
12. AWARDING OF BIDS
13. RESOLUTIONS

1. Designate City Personal Property as Surplus & Authorize Disposal.
  2. Purchase - Malwarebytes Endpoint Protection and Response-Natl IPA Contr #2018011-01-IT.
  3. Purchase - ESRI Small Municipal and County Government License Agmt - IT.
  4. Provide Wellness Fair Benefits and Information to Employees - HR.
  5. Approve City Budget for FY2021.
  6. Approve Construction Inspection Agreement for 1st Ave TAP with AECOM.
14. ORDINANCES
1. Amend Zoning Ordinance Section 2.2, 7.3 C; Add Section 8.28, 8.28.2 - 1st Reading.
  2. Approve Lease Agreement with East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office - 1st Reading.
15. APPOINTMENTS
1. Appoint Linda Lanz to the Historic Preservation Commission. Existing Term ends 8-19-2023.
  2. Reappoint Richard Moreman, Jr. to the Lee County Youth Development Board. New term ends 10-1-2024.
  3. Reappoint Auzzie Comer to the Board of Adj. & Appeals. New term ends 10-1-2024.
  4. Reappoint Wayne Gibson to the Board of Adj. & Appeals. New term ends 10-1-2024.
16. ADJOURN
1. Character Trait of the Month - Empathy, the ability to understand and share the feelings of another.

*"In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Opelika will make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting. If you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the ADA Coordinator 72 hours prior to the meeting at (334)705-2083."*



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

**CM MINUTES (ID # 4247)**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: CM Minutes  
Prepared By: Russell Jones  
Initiator: Russell Jones  
Sponsors:  
DOC ID: 4247

## **Minutes from the Called Council Meeting on 9-1-20.**



**OPELIKA CITY COUNCIL**  
**“ CALLED MEETING MINUTES “**  
**300 Martin Luther King Blvd.**  
**September 1, 2020**  
**TIME: 12:00 PM**

1. Call to Order

President Smith called this special called council meeting to order at 12:00 pm (Noon) asking Mr. Jones to call the roll.

2. Roll Call

Mr. Jones called the roll and all members were present.

1. Patricia Jones, Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Dozier Smith T, David Canon, Eddie Smith

3. Invocation

4. Pledge of Allegiance

5. Reading of Minutes

6. Unfinished Business

7. Remarks By the Mayor

8. Citizen Communications

9. Report of Disbursements

10. Committee Reports

11. General Business

12. Awarding of Bids

13. Resolutions

President Smith asked Mr. Jones to explain the process of canvassing the provisional ballots. Mr. Jones explained how the provisional ballots would be counted and proceeded to do so with help from President Smith. During the process of getting the provisional ballots ready to be counted, Mr. Gunter asked President Smith if he could explain what the provisional process was all about and President Smith agreed. Mr. Gunter gave an explanation of the process and why there are provisional ballots. After the specific provisional ballots that were determined to be counted by the Board of Registrars were made ready to be read aloud, Mr. Jones read the votes aloud and they were tallied by the council. President Smith read the provisional ballot tally's and total number of votes for each candidate and asked if the council all agreed on the totals he had. The council all agreed on said totals. President Smith then asked Mr. Gunter to present the resolution to canvass the votes.

1. Resolution 183-20 Canvassing 8/25 Election Results.

|                  |                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Dozier Smith T, Council Member             |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem          |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith |

14. Ordinances

15. Appointments

16. Adjourn

The City Council meeting minutes of September 1, 2020 are hereby adopted and approved this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell A. Jones

City Clerk - Treasurer

1. Motion to Adjourn.

The special called council meeting ended at 12:25 pm.

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

**CM MINUTES (ID # 4248)**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: CM Minutes  
Prepared By: Russell Jones  
Initiator: Russell Jones  
Sponsors:  
DOC ID: 4248

## **Minutes from the Regular Council Meeting on 9-1-20.**



**OPELIKA CITY COUNCIL**  
**“ REGULAR MEETING MINUTES “**  
 300 Martin Luther King Blvd.  
**September 1, 2020**  
**TIME: 7:00 PM**

1. Call to Order

President Smith called the council meeting to order at 7:03 pm and asked Mr. Jones to call the roll.

2. Roll Call

1. Patricia Jones, Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Dozier Smith T, David Canon, Eddie Smith

3. Invocation

Mr. Grantham provided the invocation.

1. Mark Grantham Executive Director of Auburn-Opelika Habitat for Humanity.

4. Pledge of Allegiance

Jacob Banks and Jared Banks of Boy Scout Troop 858 led the Pledge of Allegiance.

1. Jacob Banks and Jared Banks from Boy Scout Troop 858.

5. Reading of Minutes

1. Minutes from the 08-18-20 Council Meeting.

|                  |                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>RESULT:</b>   | <b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>                |
| <b>MOVER:</b>    | Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member       |
| <b>SECONDER:</b> | David Canon, Council Member                |
| <b>AYES:</b>     | Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith |

6. Unfinished Business

7. Remarks By the Mayor

Mayor Fuller first asked if everyone would please complete the census and thanked everyone that has already completed the census. Mayor Fuller stated the goal is to get Opelika to 85 percent completion and also asked if each person that has already filled out their census would ask 10 people if they have also completed the census and see if we can get our census numbers up to the goal of 85 percent. Mayor Fuller then reminded everyone about the town hall discussion about improving relationships with our youths in the Municipal Courtroom on Thursday September 3, 2020 from 6:00 pm to 7:00 pm and announced the panel and who all is invited to join the discussion.

8. Citizen Communications

Robert Lofton of 908 3rd Ave spoke first. Mr. Lofton asked the council to help with some sidewalk issues between the historic district and downtown. Mr. Lofton stated he has heard numerous times from people that there needs to be better sidewalks and lighting at night between the historic district and the downtown area. Mr. Lofton specifically asked the council if they would make it a priority to go to work on those sidewalks on 8th and 9th street and also put a better crosswalk across 2nd Ave specifically at 9th St. Mr. Lofton ended by saying he does think the city is doing a great job with the current sidewalk projects in the historic district but

Attachment: CM minutes from 9-1-20 (4248 : Minutes from the Regular Council Meeting on 9-1-20.)

better lighting in the specific areas he mentioned needs to be addressed for people walking at night to and from the downtown area into the historic district.

Emily Key of 301 Twin Lakes Ave and 3Keys Properties spoke next. Ms. Key stated she owns a home at 204 2nd Ave that used to be on and face 2nd Ave before the railroad bridge was built years ago. Ms. Key then stated since the building of the bridge the access from 2nd Ave to the home was eliminated and the city had to install a gravel access road to get to the home. Ms. Key explained this gravel access road has been a nightmare to deal with due to every time it rains the access to the home is washed out and the road itself crosses multiple other homeowner's properties. Ms. Key went on to explain the road is becoming a hazard to vehicles and also the sewer lines underneath the road and the burden of the repair of the access road falls on the city. President Smith asked Ms. Key to again explain where the property is located and how to access it. Ms. Key stated if you turn at Hal Smith's gas station off 2nd Ave onto 3rd St and proceed to make a right beside GaGa's boutique onto the gravel drive and from the other side it is across from Piedmont Fertilizer. Ms. Key also stated there are at least 4 or 5 residents that have to use the gravel access road to get to their homes as well. President Smith asked if it was a city road. Ms. Key stated she was told by city engineer Scott Parker that it was not a city road but she argues that because it does have a green city street sign and the city put the road there in the first place after building the railroad bridge and eliminating the access from 2nd Ave, the city should fix the gravel road as it has become hazardous. President Smith asked Mayor Fuller and Mr. Motley to look into it and let the council know what they can do. Mayor Fuller agreed.

Mark Grantham, Executive Director of Auburn-Opelika Habitat for Humanity, of 310 N 9th St spoke next. Mr. Grantham thanked the Mayor and City Council on behalf of Habitat for Humanity for their continued leadership and support of Habitat for Humanity. Mr. Grantham went on to state a variety of different projects and things they have been able to accomplish due to this support and again thanked the Mayor and City Council and also Opelika Power Services for helping them achieve their goal of building affordable energy efficient housing in Opelika.

Elizabeth Burton of 1416 Elm St spoke next. Ms. Burton stated that Covington Recreation Center was terrible for voting on August 25, 2020. Ms. Burton stated that certain parties were able to put campaign tents almost up to the entrance of the polling location which was unfair to other candidates. Ms. Burton also explained that Ms. Jones aided Mr. Jamie Lowe, a candidate for office, in allowing his step-father to pull his truck up close to the doors of the polling location which prevented other candidates from also being able to campaign fairly. Ms. Burton went on to claim that Mr. Lowe does not reside where he says he does in the ward and even explained that she had a conversation with him about him not living there and that she knows where he does live outside of the ward. Ms. Burton also claimed the Chief Inspector of the Covington Recreation Center polling location left on numerous occasions during polling which allowed a different candidate's wife to have access inside the polling location.

Ferrell Oliver of 215 N 3rd St spoke next. Mr. Oliver stated he came to follow up and speak about the issues Ms. Key addressed about the gravel access road off of N 3rd St. Mr. Oliver stated when he first purchased his home there next to the gravel access road, they had a

lot of issues with water runoff and backing up into his back yard but the city actually came in and did a great job fixing their drainage issues by installing a system and now they don't have any issues with their property. Mr. Oliver then stated the gravel access road does need to be addressed due to the city's garbage trucks not being able to use the road and the issues that causes the home owner's trying to get their garbage to the road to be picked up, as well as the mail carriers and Advanced Disposal tearing up the gravel drive getting garbage from the businesses located there. Mr. Oliver finally stated the water runoff is also still an issue with the gravel drive because after a heavy rain the storm drain gets clogged from the gravel washing down the hill and turns their yards into a lake and asked if there is anything the city can do that would be great.

Forrest Miller of 204 2nd Ave spoke lastly. Mr. Miller stated he is the tenant of Ms. Key's property being addressed and he can personally attest to the problems the gravel access road is causing. Mr. Miller then stated he is no longer able to use the access road due to it's condition and has to drive through his yard to come in and out of the driveway. Mr. Miller also stated he recently had a house fire that he was able to contain himself, but it made him realize that due to the condition of the gravel drive he doesn't believe Emergency Medical Services would be able to get to him in an emergency. Mr. Miller again asked if there is anything the city can do to help it would be greatly appreciated.

9. Report of Disbursements
10. Committee Reports
11. General Business

President Smith asked Mr. Jones to present the general business.

1. Request for Temporary Street Closure at N. 8th St on 9-26-20.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

2. Request from EAMC for Temporary Street Closure on 12-04-20.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

3. Request Alcohol License - Hage LLC DBA Dough Pizzeria, AB Retail Wine and Beer on Premise.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

4. Request Alcohol License - Shirin 2020 Inc. DBA Neighborhood Market, AB Retail Wine and Beer Off-Premise.

Ms. Pitts asked if this was the Neighborhood Market next to the old VFW. President Smith answered yes. Ms. Pitts then voiced her concern about that area being a high crime area with also

a lot of substance abuse and asked why they should allow alcohol sales there that may contribute to those things in that area, especially since Opelika is trying to lower crime in the city. President Smith answered that there was no specific reason to turn the request down unless there was something else that could be shared with the council as to why the request should be denied. Ms. Pitts again voiced her concern about that area and having access to alcohol in that area has been a concern in the past with the VFW being associated with alcohol and drug use which contributed to crimes. Ms. Jones answered that this has been a discussion she has had personally with the store owner and members of the church in that area. Ms. Jones explained her role as a council person is to provide these business owners an opportunity to utilize their store and there is nothing legally that allows the council to deny this store's request. Ms. Jones stated the church members and neighbors in that area all have been made aware of this before the store was even built. Ms. Jones finally stated she has her own opinion about this but her responsibility as a council representative is to make her decision based on the law.

**RESULT: APPROVED [4 TO 1]**

**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**AYES:** Patricia Jones, Dozier Smith T, David Canon, Eddie Smith

**NAYS:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts

5. Request Alcohol License - El Patron Mexican Grill LLC DBA EL Patron Mexican Grill, AB Restaurant Retail Liquor and AB On-Premise Beer and Wine.

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

## 12. Awarding of Bids

President Smith asked Mrs. Finley to present the bids.

1. Bids 184-20 Contract for the TAPAA-TA19 (916) 1St Avenue TAP Project - ENG.

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

## 13. Resolutions

President Smith asked Mr. Gunter to present the resolutions.

1. Resolution 185-20 Designate City Personal Property as Surplus & Authorize Disposal.

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member

**SECONDER:** David Canon, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

2. Resolution 186-20 Purchase - Microsoft Software & Maintenance 3-Yr Contract - IT.

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

3. Resolution 187-20 Purchase - Schwarze A9 Monsoon Mechanical Sweeper - PW.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

4. Resolution 188-20 Authorize Annual Excess Loss Insurance Contract with Lloyds Insurance Company.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

5. Resolution 189-20 Special Appropriation for Main Street, Christmas in a Railroad Town.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

6. Resolution 190-20 Approve Providing Tier I Benefits to Tier II Plan Members.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

#### 14. Ordinances

President Smith asked Mr. Gunter to present the ordinances.

1. Ordinance 020-20-ORD Amend Zoning Ordinance Section 2.2, 7.3; Add Section 8.28, 8.28.1. - 2nd Reading

Mr. Canon asked if there were any pending applications of stores of this nature currently. Mr. Mosley answered there are none currently. Mr. Canon asked when the ordinance would go into effect. Mr. Gunter answered when the ordinance is adopted and published.

**RESULT:** SECOND READING AND APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

2. Ordinance 021-20-ORD Amend Zoning & Ord Map: Rezoning, 21.9 Acres, 3001 Hi Pack Drive - 2nd Reading.

**RESULT:** SECOND READING AND APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

3. Ordinance 022-20-ORD Set the October 6, 2020 Run-Off Municipal Election - 1st Reading.

President Smith asked for a member of the council to introduce the ordinance. Mr. Smith T introduced the ordinance. Mr. Gunter suggested the council suspend the rules so that the ordinance could be published and the elections supplies could be ordered immediately. Then Ms. Pitts made a motion to suspend the rules and was seconded by Mr. Smith T.

The following vote was recorded:

Ayes: Jones, Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith.

Nays: None.

**RESULT:** FIRST READING AND APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

15. Appointments

16. Adjourn

The City Council meeting minutes of September 1, 2020 are hereby adopted and approved this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of City Council  
 City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Russell A. Jones

City Clerk - Treasurer

1. Character Trait of the Month - Empathy, the ability to understand and share the feelings of another.

President Smith read the character trait of the month and asked if there was any other business to come before the council.

2. Motion to Adjourn.

The council meeting ended at 7:37 pm.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

Attachment: CM minutes from 9-1-20 (4248 : Minutes from the Regular Council Meeting on 9-1-20.)



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: Financial Statements  
Prepared By: Russell Jones  
Initiator: Russell Jones  
Sponsors:

**MAYOR'S REMARKS (ID # 4266)**

DOC ID: 4266

---

## City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.

City of Opelika  
 Combined Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups (Interim Report)  
 August 31, 2020  
 \*Thousands of dollars

|                                                   | Governmental Funds |                       |                    |                       |                         | Garden Hills           |                  |                        |                        |           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
|                                                   | General Fund       | Special Revenue Funds | Debt Service Funds | Capital Project Funds | Cemetery Permanent Fund | Internal Service Funds | Enterprise Funds | General Capital Assets | General Long Term Debt | Total     |  |
| ASSETS                                            |                    |                       |                    |                       |                         |                        |                  |                        |                        |           |  |
| Cash                                              | \$ 37,787          | \$ 14,838             | \$ 37              | \$ 1,044              | \$ -                    | \$ 4,794               | \$ 41,269        | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ 99,769 |  |
| Certificates of deposit                           | 21,987             | 5,000                 | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 8,529            | -                      | -                      | 35,516    |  |
| Receivables:                                      |                    |                       |                    |                       |                         |                        |                  |                        |                        |           |  |
| Accounts and unbilled service                     | -                  | -                     | -                  | 180                   | -                       | -                      | 5,255            | -                      | -                      | 5,435     |  |
| Taxes                                             | 7,348              | 8,105                 | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 15,453    |  |
| Licenses and fees                                 | 3,006              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 3,006     |  |
| Fines and forfeitures                             | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | -         |  |
| Assessments                                       | 200                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 200       |  |
| Interest                                          | (341)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | 3                       | -                      | (9)              | -                      | -                      | (347)     |  |
| Other                                             | 308                | 653                   | -                  | -                     | -                       | (1)                    | -                | -                      | -                      | 960       |  |
| Due from other funds                              | 30                 | -                     | -                  | -                     | 5                       | -                      | 8,518            | -                      | -                      | 8,553     |  |
| Due from other governments                        | 3,006              | 205                   | -                  | 194                   | -                       | -                      | 831              | -                      | -                      | 4,236     |  |
| Inventories of supplies, at cost                  | 107                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 1,183            | -                      | -                      | 1,290     |  |
| Prepaid expenses                                  | 488                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 488       |  |
| Investments                                       | -                  | 17                    | -                  | -                     | 1,230                   | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 1,247     |  |
| Investments with fiscal agent                     | -                  | -                     | 1,173              | -                     | -                       | -                      | 1,203            | -                      | -                      | 2,376     |  |
| Capital assets:                                   |                    |                       |                    |                       |                         |                        |                  |                        |                        |           |  |
| Land                                              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 2,462            | 10,368                 | -                      | 12,830    |  |
| Buildings                                         | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 13,666           | 45,437                 | -                      | 59,103    |  |
| Equipment                                         | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 11,930           | 23,951                 | -                      | 35,881    |  |
| Utility systems                                   | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 117,947          | -                      | -                      | 117,947   |  |
| Infrastructure                                    | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | -                | 119,613                | -                      | 119,613   |  |
| Construction in progress                          | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 268              | 24,378                 | -                      | 24,646    |  |
| Total capital assets                              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 146,273          | 223,747                | -                      | 370,020   |  |
| Less: accumulated depreciation                    | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | (72,688)         | (67,183)               | -                      | (139,871) |  |
| Capital assets, net                               | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 73,585           | 156,564                | -                      | 230,149   |  |
| Deposits                                          | -                  | 69                    | -                  | -                     | -                       | 19                     | 2                | -                      | -                      | 90        |  |
| Amount to be provided for general long term debt  |                    |                       |                    |                       |                         |                        |                  |                        | 86,747                 | 86,747    |  |
| Total assets                                      | 73,925             | 28,887                | 1,210              | 1,419                 | 1,238                   | 4,813                  | 140,367          | 156,564                | 86,747                 | 495,170   |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                         |                        |                  |                        |                        |           |  |
| Employer retirement contributions                 | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 1,528            | -                      | -                      | 1,528     |  |
| Difference on projected OPEB earnings investments | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 638              | -                      | -                      | 638       |  |
| Bond refunding costs                              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 2,390            | -                      | -                      | 2,390     |  |
| Total deferred outflows of resources              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                       | -                      | 4,556            | -                      | -                      | 4,556     |  |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

City of Opelika  
 Combined Balance Sheet - All Funds and Account Groups (Interim Report)  
 August 31, 2020  
 \*Thousands of dollars

|                                                       | Governmental Funds |                       |                    |                       |                                      |                        |                  |                        |                        |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                       | General Fund       | Special Revenue Funds | Debt Service Funds | Capital Project Funds | Garden Hills Cemetery Permanent Fund | Internal Service Funds | Enterprise Funds | General Capital Assets | General Long Term Debt | Total   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |                        |                  |                        |                        |         |
| Accounts payable                                      | 503                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 19                     | 8,613            | -                      | -                      | 9,135   |
| Interest payable                                      | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 530              | -                      | -                      | 530     |
| Accrued payroll and benefits, due within one year     | 134                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 157              | -                      | -                      | 291     |
| Due to other funds                                    | 5                  | 30                    | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 8,518            | -                      | -                      | 8,553   |
| Due to other governments                              | 26                 | 5                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 31      |
| Claims and judgements, due within one year            | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 312                    | -                | -                      | -                      | 312     |
| Bonds payable due within one year                     | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 590              | -                      | -                      | 590     |
| Claims and judgements, due in more than one year      | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 136                    | -                | -                      | -                      | 136     |
| Bonds payable, due in more than one year              | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 28,339           | -                      | 86,747                 | 115,086 |
| Net pension liability                                 | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 8,828            | -                      | -                      | 8,828   |
| Accrued payroll & benefits, due in more than one year | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 1,545            | -                      | -                      | 1,545   |
| Customer deposits held                                | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 3,162            | -                      | -                      | 3,162   |
| Total liabilities                                     | 669                | 35                    | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 467                    | 60,283           | -                      | 86,747                 | 148,201 |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                  |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |                        |                  |                        |                        |         |
| Net difference in earnings on retirement plan         | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 418              | -                      | -                      | 418     |
| Net change in OPEB assumptions                        | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 37               | -                      | -                      | 37      |
| Unearned revenues                                     | 4,187              | 8,804                 | -                  | 194                   | -                                    | 355                    | 209              | -                      | -                      | 13,749  |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                   | 4,187              | 8,804                 | -                  | 194                   | -                                    | 355                    | 665              | -                      | -                      | 14,205  |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>                                  |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |                        |                  |                        |                        |         |
| Nonspendable                                          | 107                | 69                    | -                  | -                     | 1,230                                | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 1,406   |
| Restricted                                            | 213                | 6,091                 | 1,210              | 1,152                 | -                                    | 612                    | 1,203            | -                      | -                      | 10,481  |
| Committed                                             | 27                 | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 27      |
| Assigned                                              | 20,438             | 13,432                | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 3,369                  | -                | -                      | -                      | 37,239  |
| Unassigned                                            | 35,471             | -                     | (1)                | -                     | 8                                    | -                      | -                | -                      | -                      | 35,478  |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt       | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 47,046           | 156,564                | -                      | 203,610 |
| Unrestricted                                          | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -                      | 33,743           | -                      | -                      | 33,743  |
| Encumbrances                                          | 12,814             | 456                   | -                  | 72                    | -                                    | 9                      | 1,983            | -                      | -                      | 15,334  |
| Total fund balances                                   | 69,070             | 20,047                | 1,210              | 1,224                 | 1,238                                | 3,991                  | 83,976           | 156,564                | -                      | 337,320 |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

City of Opelika

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - All Governmental Funds and Account Groups (Interim FYTD August 31, 2020)

\*Thousands of dollars

|                                              | Governmental Funds |                       |                    |                       |                                      | Total     |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                              | General Fund       | Special Revenue Funds | Debt Service Funds | Capital Project Funds | Garden Hills Cemetery Permanent Fund |           |
| <b>REVENUES:</b>                             |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |           |
| Taxes                                        | \$ 36,954          | \$ 8,433              | \$ -               | \$ -                  | \$ -                                 | \$ 45,387 |
| Special assessments                          | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | -         |
| Licenses and permits                         | 18,073             | 345                   | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 18,419    |
| Intergovernmental                            | 750                | 1,386                 | -                  | 81                    | -                                    | 2,217     |
| Charges for services                         | 1,443              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 1,443     |
| Fines and forfeits                           | 278                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 278       |
| Grants                                       | 13                 | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 13        |
| Contributions                                | 396                | 12                    | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 408       |
| Investment income                            | 489                | 109                   | 4                  | 4                     | 9                                    | 616       |
| Miscellaneous                                | 416                | 4                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 420       |
| Total revenues                               | 58,812             | 10,289                | 4                  | 85                    | 9                                    | 69,201    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>                         |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |           |
| General government                           | 6,577              | 220                   | -                  | 1                     | 7                                    | 6,806     |
| Public safety                                | 15,400             | 530                   | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 15,930    |
| Public works                                 | 4,994              | 1                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 4,996     |
| Health                                       | 333                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 333       |
| Education                                    | 3,041              | 7,000                 | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 10,041    |
| Welfare                                      | 100                | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 100       |
| Culture and recreation                       | 5,285              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 5,285     |
| Economic development                         | 964                | 164                   | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 1,128     |
| Capital outlay                               | 10,374             | 138                   | -                  | 144                   | -                                    | 10,656    |
| Debt service:                                |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |           |
| Principal retirement                         | -                  | -                     | 5,965              | -                     | -                                    | 5,965     |
| Interest and fees                            | -                  | -                     | 3,981              | -                     | -                                    | 3,982     |
| Total expenditures                           | 47,069             | 8,053                 | 9,946              | 145                   | 7                                    | 65,222    |
| Excess of revenues over/(under) expenditures | 11,743             | 2,236                 | (9,943)            | (60)                  | 2                                    | 3,979     |
| Other financing sources/(uses):              |                    |                       |                    |                       |                                      |           |
| Proceeds from debt issuance                  | -                  | -                     | 49,704             | -                     | -                                    | 49,704    |
| Proceeds used to refund bonds                | -                  | -                     | (45,410)           | -                     | -                                    | (45,410)  |
| Sale of capital assets                       | 23                 | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                    | 23        |
| Transfers from other funds                   | 2,771              | 3,198                 | 6,820              | 59                    | 26                                   | 12,875    |
| Transfers to other funds                     | (8,864)            | (2,492)               | -                  | -                     | (21)                                 | (11,376)  |
| Total other financing sources/(uses)         | (6,071)            | 707                   | 11,113             | 59                    | 6                                    | 5,815     |
| Net change in fund balances                  | 5,672              | 2,943                 | 1,171              | (1)                   | 8                                    | 9,794     |
| Fund balances, beginning of the year         | 63,398             | 17,105                | 37                 | 1,225                 | 1,230                                | 82,996    |
| Fund balances, end of period                 | \$ 69,070          | \$ 20,047             | \$ 1,209           | \$ 1,224              | \$ 1,238                             | \$ 92,790 |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

**City of Opelika**  
**Combined Balance Sheet (Interim Report)**  
**Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds**  
**August 31, 2020 Preliminary**  
*\*Thousands of dollars*

|                                                        | Electric<br>FYTD | Sewer<br>FYTD | Solid Waste<br>FYTD | Workmen's<br>Comp.<br>FYTD | Health<br>Insurance<br>FYTD |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                          |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Current assets:                                        |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Cash                                                   | \$ 28,680        | \$ 9,721      | \$ 2,836            | \$ 3,377                   | \$ 1,418                    |
| Certificates of deposit                                | 8,529            | -             | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Receivables and prepaid expenses                       | 4,629            | 340           | 277                 | -                          | (1)                         |
| Due from other funds and governments                   | 8,518            | 831           | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Inventory                                              | 1,183            | -             | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Total current assets                                   | 51,541           | 10,892        | 3,113               | 3,377                      | 1,417                       |
| Restricted assets:                                     |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Cash and investments with fiscal agent                 | 1,202            | 1             | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Total restricted assets                                | 1,202            | 1             | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Net capital assets                                     | 42,924           | 28,585        | 2,076               | -                          | -                           |
| Other assets:                                          |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Deposits                                               | -                | 3             | -                   | 19                         | -                           |
| Total other assets                                     | -                | 2             | -                   | 19                         | -                           |
| Total assets                                           | 95,667           | 39,481        | 5,189               | 3,396                      | 1,417                       |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                  |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Retirement contributions                               | 1,004            | -             | 374                 | -                          | -                           |
| Difference on projected OPEB earnings                  | 450              | -             | 169                 | -                          | -                           |
| Bond refunding costs                                   | 2,324            | 65            | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                   | 3,779            | 65            | 542                 | -                          | -                           |
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources        | 99,445           | \$ 39,546     | \$ 5,731            | \$ 3,396                   | \$ 1,417                    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                     |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Current liabilities:                                   |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Accounts and other payables                            | \$ 9,245         | \$ 16         | \$ 38               | \$ 49                      | \$ 282                      |
| Due to electric fund                                   | -                | -             | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Due to other funds                                     | -                | -             | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Bonds payable within one year                          | -                | 590           | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Unearned revenue                                       | 210              | -             | -                   | -                          | 355                         |
| Total current liabilities                              | 9,455            | 606           | 38                  | 49                         | 637                         |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                                |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Claims and employee benefits due in more than one year | 1,119            | -             | 408                 | 136                        | -                           |
| Bonds payable, in more than one year, net              | 27,090           | 1,249         | -                   | -                          | -                           |
| Net pension liability                                  | 5,484            | -             | 1,885               | -                          | -                           |
| Customer deposits held                                 | 2,992            | -             | 170                 | -                          | -                           |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                           | 36,686           | 1,249         | 2,463               | 136                        | -                           |
| Total liabilities                                      | 46,141           | 1,855         | 2,502               | 185                        | 637                         |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                   |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Difference on earnings on OPEB investments             | 21               | -             | 8                   | -                          | -                           |
| Difference on earnings on plan investments             | 245              | -             | 96                  | -                          | -                           |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                    | 266              | -             | 104                 | -                          | -                           |
| Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources    | 46,407           | 1,855         | 2,606               | 185                        | 637                         |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                    |                  |               |                     |                            |                             |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt        | 18,159           | 26,811        | 2,076               | -                          | -                           |
| Restricted                                             | 1,202            | 1             | -                   | 612                        | -                           |
| Unrestricted                                           | 32,221           | 10,370        | 1,031               | 2,599                      | 771                         |
| Encumbrances                                           | 1,456            | 509           | 18                  | -                          | 9                           |
| Total net position                                     | 53,038           | 37,691        | 3,125               | 3,211                      | 780                         |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and net position  | \$ 99,445        | \$ 39,546     | \$ 5,731            | \$ 3,396                   | \$ 1,417                    |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

**City of Opelika**  
**Combined Summary Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (Interim Report)**  
**Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds**  
**FYTD August 31, 2020 Preliminary**  
*\*Thousands of dollars*

|                                               | Electric<br>2020 FYTD | Sewer<br>2020 FYTD | Solid Waste<br>2020 FYTD | Workmen's<br>Comp.<br>2020 FYTD | Health<br>Insurance<br>2020 FYTD |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                     |                       |                    |                          |                                 |                                  |
| Charges for services                          | \$ 37,586             | \$ 4,662           | \$ 3,318                 | \$ 380                          | \$ 3,706                         |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                     |                       |                    |                          |                                 |                                  |
| Purchases                                     | 23,532                | -                  | 426                      | -                               | -                                |
| Depreciation                                  | 2,730                 | 1,001              | 325                      | -                               | -                                |
| Personnel services                            | 3,040                 | -                  | 1,104                    | -                               | -                                |
| Other                                         | 2,249                 | 1,832              | 586                      | 162                             | 2,896                            |
| Total operating expenses                      | 31,551                | 2,834              | 2,441                    | 162                             | 2,896                            |
| Operating income/(loss)                       | 6,035                 | 1,828              | 877                      | 218                             | 810                              |
| <b>Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses)</b>       |                       |                    |                          |                                 |                                  |
| Gain/(Loss) on sale of capital assets         | 54                    | 31                 | (2)                      | -                               | -                                |
| Fiber optic line leases                       | 18                    | -                  | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Investment income                             | 535                   | 43                 | 16                       | 21                              | 2                                |
| Grant income                                  | -                     | 18                 | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Pole rental                                   | 162                   | -                  | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Miscellaneous revenues                        | 788                   | -                  | 14                       | -                               | -                                |
| Interest expense and charges                  | (1,060)               | (172)              | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Total nonoperating revenues/(expenses)        | 498                   | (81)               | 28                       | 21                              | 2                                |
| <b>Other Revenues and Transfers In/(Out):</b> |                       |                    |                          |                                 |                                  |
| Capital contributions                         | 843                   | -                  | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Transfers from other funds                    | -                     | -                  | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Transfers to other funds                      | (2,750)               | -                  | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| Total other revenues/(expenses)               | (1,907)               | -                  | -                        | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Net Income/(loss)</b>                      | 4,627                 | 1,747              | 905                      | 238                             | 812                              |
| <b>Net position, beginning of year</b>        | 48,411                | 35,944             | 2,220                    | 2,972                           | (32)                             |
| <b>Net position before encumbrances</b>       | 53,038                | 37,691             | 3,125                    | 3,211                           | 780                              |
| <b>Encumbrances</b>                           | 1,456                 | 509                | 18                       | -                               | -                                |
| <b>Net position, end of period</b>            | \$ 51,582             | \$ 37,182          | \$ 3,107                 | \$ 3,211                        | \$ 780                           |
| <b>Additional Information:</b>                |                       |                    |                          |                                 |                                  |
| <b>Cash position at September 30, 2020</b>    | \$ 28,680             | \$ 9,721           | \$ 2,836                 | \$ 3,377                        | \$ 1,418                         |
| <b>Cash position at September 30, 2019</b>    | 22,724                | 6,672              | 1,915                    | 3,142                           | 654                              |
| <b>Change in cash</b>                         | \$ 5,957              | \$ 3,049           | \$ 922                   | \$ 235                          | \$ 764                           |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

City of Opelika  
General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Summary (Interim Report)  
Comparison of Actual and Budget to Prior Year  
FYTD August 2020 Preliminary  
\*Thousands of dollars

|                                          | YTD Actual |           |          | Budget to Actual |             |           |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                          | 2019       | 2020      | Variance | 2020 Budget      | 2020 Actual | Variance  |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                         |            |           |          |                  |             |           |
| Taxes                                    | \$ 35,613  | \$ 36,954 | \$ 1,341 | \$ 35,168        | \$ 36,954   | \$ 1,787  |
| Licenses and permits                     | 17,531     | 18,073    | 543      | 16,622           | 18,073      | 1,452     |
| Intergovernmental                        | 902        | 750       | (152)    | 662              | 750         | 88        |
| Charges for services                     | 1,971      | 1,443     | (528)    | 1,842            | 1,443       | (399)     |
| Fines and forfeits                       | 389        | 278       | (111)    | 398              | 278         | (120)     |
| Grants                                   | 31         | 13        | (19)     | -                | 13          | 13        |
| Contributions                            | 170        | 396       | 226      | 90               | 396         | 307       |
| Investment income                        | 709        | 489       | (221)    | 413              | 489         | 76        |
| Miscellaneous                            | 514        | 416       | (97)     | 320              | 416         | 96        |
| Total revenues                           | 57,830     | 58,812    | 982      | 55,514           | 58,812      | 3,298     |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                     |            |           |          |                  |             |           |
| General government                       | 6,439      | 6,577     | 138      | 8,046            | 6,577       | (1,470)   |
| Public safety                            | 15,252     | 15,400    | 149      | 17,168           | 15,400      | (1,767)   |
| Public works                             | 4,829      | 4,994     | 165      | 6,261            | 4,994       | (1,266)   |
| Culture and recreation                   | 5,711      | 5,285     | (426)    | 7,636            | 5,285       | (2,351)   |
| Economic development                     | 1,792      | 964       | (827)    | 1,526            | 964         | (562)     |
| Health                                   | 326        | 333       | 7        | 366              | 333         | (33)      |
| Education                                | 3,110      | 3,041     | (69)     | 3,043            | 3,041       | (3)       |
| Welfare                                  | 109        | 100       | (9)      | 128              | 100         | (27)      |
| Capital outlay                           | 14,873     | 10,374    | (4,499)  | 29,679           | 10,374      | (19,304)  |
| Debt service                             | 683        | -         | (683)    | 640              | -           | (640)     |
| Total expenditures                       | 53,125     | 47,069    | (6,056)  | 74,493           | 47,069      | (27,424)  |
| <b>Other financing sources/(uses)</b>    |            |           |          |                  |             |           |
| Sale of capital assets                   | 34         | 23        | (12)     | 42               | 23          | (19)      |
| Transfers in                             | 2,770      | 2,771     | 1        | 3,479            | 2,771       | (708)     |
| Transfer out                             | (7,683)    | (8,864)   | (1,181)  | (10,686)         | (8,864)     | 1,822     |
| Total other financing sources/(uses)     | (4,879)    | (6,071)   | (1,191)  | (7,165)          | (6,071)     | 1,094     |
| <b>Net change in fund balance</b>        | (174)      | 5,672     | 5,846    | (26,144)         | 5,672       | 31,816    |
| <b>Fund balance, beginning of year</b>   | 66,652     | 63,398    | (3,254)  | 66,652           | 63,398      | (3,254)   |
| <b>Fund balance, year to date</b>        | \$ 66,478  | \$ 69,070 | \$ 2,592 | \$ 40,508        | \$ 69,070   | \$ 28,561 |
| <b>Less:</b>                             |            |           |          |                  |             |           |
| Nonspendable                             | 120        | 111       | (9)      | -                | 111         | -         |
| Restricted                               | 207        | 213       | 7        | -                | 213         | -         |
| Committed                                | 17         | 27        | 10       | -                | 27          | -         |
| Assigned                                 | 19,947     | 20,438    | 490      | -                | 20,438      | -         |
| Encumbrances                             | 11,502     | 12,814    | 1,313    | -                | 12,814      | -         |
|                                          | 31,793     | 33,604    | 1,811    | -                | 33,604      | -         |
| Unassigned fund balance                  | 34,685     | 35,466    | 781      | 40,508           | 35,466      | 28,561    |
| 20% budgeted revenues                    | 11,103     | 11,103    |          | 11,103           | 11,103      |           |
| <b>Available unassigned fund balance</b> | \$ 23,582  | \$ 24,363 |          | \$ 29,405        | \$ 24,363   |           |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

City of Opelika  
General Fund Revenues (Interim Report)  
Comparison of Actual and Budget to Prior Year  
FYTD August 2020 Preliminary  
*\*Thousands of dollars*

|                                          | YTD Actual |           |          | Budget to Actual |             |          |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------|----------|
|                                          | 2019       | 2020      | Variance | 2020 Budget      | 2020 Actual | Variance |
| Taxes:                                   |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Sales                                    | \$ 30,090  | \$ 31,154 | \$ 1,063 | \$ 29,975        | \$ 31,154   | \$ 1,179 |
| Property:                                |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Property                                 | 4,038      | 4,399     | 361      | 3,758            | 4,399       | 641      |
| Payments in lieu of taxes                | 6          | 18        | 13       | 5                | 18          | 13       |
| Total property taxes                     | 4,044      | 4,417     | 373      | 3,764            | 4,417       | 654      |
| Other                                    |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Gasoline                                 | 757        | 695       | (61)     | 752              | 695         | (56)     |
| Cigarette                                | 55         | 67        | 11       | 56               | 67          | 11       |
| Wine and liquor                          | 25         | 28        | 3        | 26               | 28          | 3        |
| Rental                                   | 642        | 592       | (49)     | 596              | 592         | (4)      |
| Total other taxes                        | 1,479      | 1,383     | (96)     | 1,429            | 1,383       | (46)     |
| Total taxes                              | 35,613     | 36,954    | 1,341    | 35,168           | 36,954      | 1,787    |
| Licenses and permits:                    |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Occupational license                     | 12,160     | 12,507    | 347      | 11,550           | 12,507      | 957      |
| Business:                                |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| General                                  | 2,956      | 3,022     | 66       | 2,750            | 3,022       | 272      |
| Lodging                                  | 877        | 708       | (169)    | 848              | 708         | (140)    |
| Franchise fee                            | 486        | 469       | (16)     | 472              | 469         | (3)      |
| Miscellaneous                            | 309        | 413       | 104      | 238              | 413         | 175      |
| Total business                           | 4,628      | 4,613     | (16)     | 4,308            | 4,613       | 304      |
| Telecommunications permits and fees      | 19         | 2         | (17)     | 20               | 2           | (18)     |
| Permits and inspections                  | 713        | 936       | 223      | 733              | 936         | 203      |
| Other                                    | 10         | 15        | 5        | 10               | 15          | 5        |
| Total licenses and permits               | 17,531     | 18,073    | 543      | 16,622           | 18,073      | 1,452    |
| Intergovernmental:                       |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Shared county motor vehicle              | 126        | 108       | (18)     | 125              | 108         | (16)     |
| Shared state:                            |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Bank excise tax                          | 342        | 321       | (22)     | 182              | 321         | 138      |
| Business privilege tax                   | 75         | 75        | 1        | 68               | 75          | 7        |
| Liquor tax profits                       | 131        | 136       | 5        | 133              | 136         | 4        |
| State asset forfeiture                   | 1          | 13        | 12       | 15               | 13          | (2)      |
| Total shared state                       | 549        | 545       | (4)      | 398              | 545         | 147      |
| Shared federal asset forfeiture          | 140        | 10        | (130)    | 6                | 10          | 4        |
| Other                                    | 86         | 87        | -        | 134              | 87          | (47)     |
| Total intergovernmental                  | 902        | 750       | (152)    | 662              | 750         | 88       |
| Charges for services:                    |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| General government - other               | 21         | 22        | 1        | 22               | 22          | -        |
| Public Safety:                           |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Fire training                            | 3          | 4         | 1        | 4                | 4           | 1        |
| City schools                             | 150        | 150       | -        | 138              | 150         | 13       |
| Auburn University                        | 2          | 4         | 3        | -                | 4           | 4        |
| EAMC                                     | 149        | 208       | 59       | 147              | 208         | 61       |
| Other                                    | 9          | 3         | (6)      | -                | 3           | 3        |
| Health - Graves and monuments            | 152        | 137       | (15)     | 138              | 137         | (1)      |
| Public Works - Paving and plan review f  | 115        | 92        | (23)     | 28               | 92          | 65       |
| Culture and Rec - Entry and concession t | 1,370      | 822       | (548)    | 1,366            | 822         | (544)    |
| Total charges for services               | 1,971      | 1,443     | (528)    | 1,842            | 1,443       | (399)    |
| Fines and forfeits:                      |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Municipal Court                          | 342        | 241       | (101)    | 358              | 241         | (117)    |
| Other                                    | 46         | 36        | (10)     | 39               | 36          | (3)      |
| Total fines and forfeits                 | 389        | 278       | (111)    | 398              | 278         | (120)    |
| Grant income                             | 31         | 13        | (19)     | -                | 13          | 13       |
| Contributions: Mobile Clinic             | 28         | 67        | 40       | -                | 67          | 67       |
| Contributions: Other                     | 142        | 329       | 186      | 90               | 329         | 239      |
| Investment income                        | 709        | 489       | (221)    | 413              | 489         | 76       |
| Miscellaneous                            | 514        | 416       | (97)     | 320              | 416         | 96       |
| Total revenues                           | 57,830     | 58,812    | 982      | 55,514           | 58,812      | 3,298    |
| Other financing sources                  |            |           |          |                  |             |          |
| Operating transfers from Electric fund   | 2,750      | 2,750     | -        | 2,750            | 2,750       | -        |
| Other transfers                          | 20         | 21        | 1        | 729              | 21          | (708)    |
| Sale of capital assets                   | 34         | 23        | (12)     | 42               | 23          | (19)     |
| Total other financing sources            | 2,804      | 2,794     | (10)     | 3,521            | 2,794       | (728)    |
| Total revenue and other financing        | \$ 60,634  | \$ 61,605 | \$ 971   | \$ 59,035        | \$ 61,605   | \$ 2,571 |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

City of Opelika  
General Fund Expenditures (Interim Report)  
Comparison of Actual and Budget to Prior Year  
FYTD August 2020 Preliminary  
*\*Thousands of dollars*

|                                             | YTD Actual |           |            | Budget to Actual |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                             | 2019       | 2020      | Variance   | 2020 Budget      | 2020 Actual | Variance    |
| General government:                         |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Legislative                                 | \$ 316     | \$ 325    | \$ 8       | \$ 441           | \$ 325      | \$ (117)    |
| Executive                                   | 218        | 236       | 17         | 488              | 236         | (252)       |
| Legal                                       | 422        | 402       | (20)       | 545              | 402         | (143)       |
| Administration                              | 410        | 499       | 89         | 725              | 499         | (226)       |
| Accounting                                  | 479        | 478       | -          | 560              | 478         | (82)        |
| Human resources                             | 335        | 383       | 48         | 486              | 383         | (103)       |
| Information technology                      | 2,161      | 2,072     | (89)       | 2,246            | 2,072       | (174)       |
| Revenue                                     | 378        | 372       | (6)        | 445              | 372         | (74)        |
| Municipal court                             | 347        | 323       | (24)       | 379              | 323         | (56)        |
| Purchasing                                  | 243        | 270       | 27         | 291              | 270         | (20)        |
| Community development                       | 197        | 198       | -          | 240              | 198         | (42)        |
| Planning                                    | 396        | 431       | 35         | 555              | 431         | (124)       |
| Other - nondepartmental                     | 536        | 580       | 44         | 645              | 580         | (65)        |
| Total general government                    | 6,439      | 6,568     | 129        | 8,046            | 6,568       | (1,478)     |
| Public safety:                              |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Police                                      | 9,357      | 9,533     | 176        | 10,717           | 9,533       | (1,183)     |
| Probation                                   | 127        | 106       | (20)       | 148              | 106         | (42)        |
| Fire                                        | 5,496      | 5,446     | (51)       | 5,918            | 5,446       | (472)       |
| Other - nondepartmental                     | 271        | 315       | 44         | 385              | 315         | (70)        |
| Total public safety                         | 15,252     | 15,400    | 149        | 17,168           | 15,400      | (1,767)     |
| Public works:                               |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Streets                                     | 1,238      | 1,291     | 53         | 1,290            | 1,291       | 1           |
| Engineering                                 | 569        | 710       | 141        | 1,058            | 710         | (348)       |
| Administration                              | 456        | 465       | 9          | 499              | 465         | (34)        |
| Cemetery                                    | 203        | 214       | 11         | 219              | 214         | (5)         |
| Auto shop                                   | 502        | 488       | (13)       | 1,065            | 488         | (577)       |
| Building maintenance                        | 496        | 522       | 26         | 603              | 522         | (81)        |
| Inspection                                  | 474        | 419       | (55)       | 599              | 419         | (180)       |
| Grounds maintenance                         | 892        | 885       | (7)        | 928              | 885         | (43)        |
| Total public works                          | 4,829      | 4,994     | 165        | 6,261            | 4,994       | (1,266)     |
| Culture and recreation:                     |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Parks and recreation                        | 4,775      | 4,088     | (688)      | 5,454            | 4,088       | (1,367)     |
| Library                                     | 844        | 870       | 26         | 1,875            | 870         | (1,005)     |
| Other - nondepartmental                     | 92         | 327       | 235        | 306              | 327         | 20          |
| Total culture and recreation                | 5,711      | 5,285     | (426)      | 7,636            | 5,285       | (2,351)     |
| Economic development:                       |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Development                                 | 342        | 342       | -          | 534              | 342         | (192)       |
| Other - nondepartmental                     | 1,450      | 630       | (819)      | 992              | 630         | (362)       |
| Total economic development                  | 1,792      | 973       | (819)      | 1,526            | 973         | (554)       |
| Health:                                     |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Animal control                              | 70         | 70        | -          | 78               | 70          | (8)         |
| Mobile Clinic                               | -          | -         | -          | -                | -           | -           |
| Other                                       | 256        | 263       | 7          | 288              | 263         | (25)        |
| Total health                                | 326        | 333       | 7          | 366              | 333         | (33)        |
| Education                                   | 3,110      | 3,041     | (69)       | 3,043            | 3,041       | (3)         |
| Welfare                                     | 109        | 100       | (9)        | 128              | 100         | (27)        |
| Capital outlay                              | 14,873     | 10,374    | (4,499)    | 29,679           | 10,374      | (19,304)    |
| Debt service                                |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Principal retirement                        | 665        | -         | (665)      | 624              | -           | (624)       |
| Interest and charges                        | 18         | -         | (18)       | 16               | -           | (16)        |
| Total debt service                          | 683        | -         | (683)      | 640              | -           | (640)       |
| Total expenditures                          | 53,125     | 47,069    | (6,056)    | 74,493           | 47,069      | (27,424)    |
| Other financing uses                        |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Transfers out:                              |            |           |            |                  |             |             |
| Transfers to PR/Jail construction fund      | 3,067      | 3,209     | 143        | 3,117            | 3,209       | 93          |
| Transfers to other funds                    | 4,617      | 5,655     | 1,038      | 7,569            | 5,655       | (1,914)     |
| Total transfers out                         | 7,683      | 8,864     | 1,181      | 10,686           | 8,864       | (1,822)     |
| Total expenditures and other financing uses | \$ 60,808  | \$ 55,933 | \$ (4,875) | \$ 85,179        | \$ 55,933   | \$ (29,245) |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)

City of Opelika  
Capital Outlay (Interim Report)  
Comparison of Actual and Budget to Prior Year  
FYTD August 2020 Preliminary

|                                                  | FYTD Actual          |                      |                        | Budget to Actual     |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                  | 2019                 | 2020                 | Variance               | 2020 Rev Budg        | 2020 Actual          | Variance             |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>                              |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| General Government:                              |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Legislative                                      | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Executive                                        | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Legal                                            | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Administration                                   | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Accounting                                       | -                    | 21,470               | 21,470                 | 474,930              | 21,470               | 453,460              |
| Human Resources                                  | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Information Technology                           | 601,609              | 842,360              | 240,751                | 1,010,438            | 842,360              | 168,078              |
| Revenue                                          | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Municipal Court                                  | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Purchasing                                       | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Community Development                            | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Planning                                         | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Health                                           | 100,938              | -                    | (100,938)              | 100,938              | -                    | 100,938              |
| Other                                            | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Total general government                         | \$ 702,547           | \$ 863,830           | \$ 161,283             | \$ 1,586,306         | \$ 863,830           | \$ 722,476           |
| Public Safety:                                   |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Police                                           | 11,679,269           | 3,009,200            | (8,670,069)            | 3,774,649            | 3,009,200            | 765,449              |
| Probation                                        | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Fire                                             | 32,845               | 650,300              | 617,455                | 1,126,995            | 650,300              | 476,695              |
| Total public safety                              | \$ 11,712,114        | \$ 3,659,500         | \$ (8,052,614)         | \$ 4,901,644         | \$ 3,659,500         | \$ 1,242,144         |
| Public Works:                                    |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Streets                                          | 1,033,394            | 1,561,853            | 528,459                | 4,618,979            | 1,561,853            | 3,057,126            |
| Engineering                                      | 481,893              | 2,484,932            | 2,003,039              | 7,514,181            | 2,484,932            | 5,029,249            |
| Administration                                   | 164,258              | 124,711              | (39,547)               | 519,477              | 124,711              | 394,766              |
| Cemetery                                         | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Auto Shop                                        | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Building Maintenance                             | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Inspection                                       | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Grounds Maintenance                              | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Total public works                               | \$ 1,679,545         | \$ 4,171,496         | \$ 2,491,951           | \$ 12,652,637        | \$ 4,171,496         | \$ 8,481,141         |
| Culture and Recreation:                          |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Parks and Recreation                             | 713,717              | 1,188,332            | 474,615                | 2,188,997            | 1,188,332            | 1,000,665            |
| Library                                          | 14,150               | 491,271              | 477,121                | 11,047,106           | 491,271              | 10,555,835           |
| Total culture and recreation                     | \$ 727,867           | \$ 1,679,603         | \$ 951,736             | \$ 13,236,103        | \$ 1,679,603         | \$ 11,556,500        |
| Economic development                             | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                   | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| Health, Education and Welfare                    | \$ 51,123            | \$ -                 | \$ (51,123)            | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| <b>Total capital outlay expenditures</b>         | <b>\$ 14,873,196</b> | <b>\$ 10,374,429</b> | <b>\$ (4,498,767)</b>  | <b>\$ 32,376,690</b> | <b>\$ 10,374,429</b> | <b>\$ 22,002,261</b> |
| <b>PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>                         |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Electric                                         | 2,604,118            | 2,065,794            | (538,324)              | 7,654,947            | 2,065,794            | 5,589,153            |
| Telecommunications                               | 37,763               | -                    | (37,763)               | 0                    | -                    | -                    |
| Sewer                                            | 4,564,932            | 289,527              | (4,275,405)            | 2,213,315            | 289,527              | 1,923,788            |
| Solid Waste                                      | 577,447              | 394,018              | (183,429)              | 475,000              | 394,018              | 80,982               |
| Total Proprietary funds                          | \$ 7,784,260         | \$ 2,749,339         | \$ (5,034,921)         | \$ 10,343,262        | \$ 2,749,339         | \$ 7,593,923         |
| <b>OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>                  |                      |                      |                        |                      |                      |                      |
| Municipal Complexes fund - Municipal Court       | -                    | 9,574                | 9,574                  | 47,000               | 9,574                | 37,426               |
| 4 & 5 Cent Gas Tax fund - Street Resurfacing     | -                    | -                    | -                      | 66,000               | -                    | 66,000               |
| 2011 Road Construction - Streets                 | 528,559              | -                    | (528,559)              | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 2011 Road Construction - Street paving           | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| 2011 Road Construction - Other                   | 59,572               | -                    | (59,572)               | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Capital Improvement funds - Other                | 19,830               | 123,571              | 103,741                | 1,587,239            | 123,571              | 1,463,668            |
| Industrial Road Grant funds - Other              | 41,400               | 182,935              | 141,535                | 344,756              | 182,935              | 161,821              |
| Industrial Access Road Grant funds - Engineering | 1,152,259            | (48,619)             | (1,200,878)            | 42,664               | (48,619)             | 91,283               |
| Total Other Governmental funds                   | \$ 1,801,620         | \$ 267,461           | \$ (1,534,159)         | \$ 2,087,659         | \$ 267,461           | \$ 1,820,198         |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>\$ 24,459,076</b> | <b>\$ 13,391,229</b> | <b>\$ (11,067,847)</b> | <b>\$ 44,807,611</b> | <b>\$ 13,391,229</b> | <b>\$ 31,416,382</b> |

Attachment: August 2020 Financial Statements (4266 : City's Financial Summary Report for August 2020.)



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: Building Inspection  
Category: Building Permit Report.  
Prepared By: BJ Lowery  
Initiator: Jeff Kappelman  
Sponsors:

**MAYOR'S REMARKS (ID # 4261)**

DOC ID: 4261

## **August 2020 Monthly Building Report.**

**BUILDING INSPECTIONS**

700 Fox Trail  
Opelika, AL 36801  
(p) 334-705-5420  
(f) 334-705-5159  
www.opelika-al.gov

**Monthly Permits For August, 2020****Work & Repair On Buildings:**

| <b>Building Repairs</b>                 | Commercial | Residential |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Buildings Condemned                     | 0          | 0           |
| Buildings Demolished                    | 0          | 0           |
| Building Repairs                        | 3          | 19          |
| Plumbing Upgrades                       | 0          | 1           |
| Electrical Upgrades                     | 0          | 8           |
| Mechanical Upgrades                     | 0          | 4           |
| Reroofs And Roof Repairs                | 0          | 0           |
| Mobile Home Services                    | 0          | 3           |
| Building Additions/Accessory Structures | 0          | 11          |

**Monthly Totals For August 2011-2020**

|      |                 |
|------|-----------------|
| 2011 | \$2,746,405.00  |
| 2012 | \$5,898,884.00  |
| 2013 | \$3,404,341.00  |
| 2014 | \$3,221,957.00  |
| 2015 | \$11,528,904.00 |
| 2016 | \$7,067,486.00  |
| 2017 | \$11,413,886.00 |
| 2018 | \$25,478,441.90 |
| 2019 | \$7,264,487.59  |
| 2020 | \$19,733,017    |

**Total Permits Issued:**

|    |                                     |                |
|----|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2  | New Buildings: Commercial           | \$9,359,298.00 |
| 3  | Commercial Renovations And Repairs  | \$285,000.00   |
| 1  | Signs                               | \$1,400.00     |
| 41 | New Single Family Homes             | \$9,584,185.00 |
| 17 | Residential Repairs And Renovations | \$503,134.00   |
|    | New Apartment Units                 |                |
|    | New Duplex Residences               |                |
|    | Total Building Permits Issued       |                |

**64**

Total Permits Issued For August 2020

**\$19,733,017.00**

TAKEN FROM THE RECORDS OF THE  
BUILDING INSPECTOR

  
Jeff Kappelman  
Chief Building Inspector

Attachment: Aug 2020 (4261 : August 2020 Monthly Building Report.)



**BUILDING INSPECTIONS**

700 Fox Trail  
Opelika, AL 36801  
(p) 334-705-5420  
(f) 334-705-5159  
www.opelika-al.gov

**Fiscal Year To Date Report - 2020**

| Building Repairs                        | Commercial | Residential |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Buildings Condemned                     | 0          | 2           |
| Buildings Demolished                    | 1          | 2           |
| Building Repairs                        | 7          | 22          |
| Plumbing Upgrades                       | 1          | 11          |
| Electrical Upgrades                     | 6          | 13          |
| Mechanical Upgrades                     | 6          | 13          |
| Reroofs And Roof Repairs                | 0          | 7           |
| Mobile Home Services                    | 0          | 0           |
| Building Additions/Accessory Structures | 1          | 7           |

| Yearly Totals For Oct. 1st - Sept. 30th |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| 2011                                    | \$45,352,237.00  |
| 2012                                    | \$178,221,004.00 |
| 2013                                    | \$61,881,917.00  |
| 2014                                    | \$79,409,560.00  |
| 2015                                    | \$192,080,600.00 |
| 2016                                    | \$127,079,852.00 |
| 2017                                    | \$166,673,506.00 |
| 2018                                    | \$111,654,002.74 |
| 2019                                    | \$111,553,698.66 |

**Total Permits Issued:**

|     |                                     |                 |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 11  | New Buildings: Commercial           | \$24,241,108.20 |
| 51  | Commercial Renovations And Repairs  | \$24,739,282.00 |
| 25  | Signs                               | \$144,218.41    |
| 343 | New Single Family Homes             | \$86,870,411.89 |
| 147 | Residential Repairs And Renovations | \$4,202,487.20  |
| 61  | New Apartment Units                 | \$7,698,269.00  |
| 0   | New Duplex Residences               | \$0.00          |
| 66  | Total Building Permits Issued       | \$10,149,659.70 |

704

Permit Total Issued for FY 2020

\$147,895,776.70

JEFF KAPPELMAN  
Chief Building Inspector

Attachment: Aug 2020 (4261 : August 2020 Monthly Building Report.)



## City of Opelika Building Inspections Department

### August 2020 Monthly Building Permit Detailed Report

| Issue Date | Main Address        | Work Class                 | Company                       | Valuation     |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| 8/4/2020   | 1304 LIVE OAK CIR   | Alteration                 | LETLOW CO LLC, THE (OCC TAX)  | \$ 38,000.00  |
| 8/4/2020   | 1515 2ND AVE J      | Signs                      | EFFECTIVE SIGNS LLC           | \$ 1,400.00   |
| 8/6/2020   | 1911 NIGHTSONG LN   | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 244,036.00 |
| 8/10/2020  | 4201 STONEWALL RD   | Accessory Buildings        | HILVER CONSTRUCTION           | \$ 32,000.00  |
| 8/11/2020  | 1200 MORRIS AVE     | Accessory Buildings        | Chris Harrison                | \$ 4,200.00   |
| 8/11/2020  | 1701 CANNON GATE DR | Swimming Pool              | HERRING ENTERPRISES LLC       | \$ 70,000.00  |
| 8/11/2020  | 1004 GWYNNE'S WAY   | New Single Family Detached | BUILDERS PROFESSIONAL GRP LLC | \$ 176,341.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 2651 MILL LAKES RDG | New Single Family Detached | CLAYTON PROPERTIES GROUP INC  | \$ 212,754.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 1855 BATON CT       | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 228,486.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 2807 JACKSON ST     | New Single Family Detached | BUILDERS PROFESSIONAL GRP LLC | \$ 248,151.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 2640 ENTERPRISE DR  | Alteration                 | Pushkar Preeti                | \$ 130,000.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 1000 GWYNNE'S WAY   | New Single Family Detached | BUILDERS PROFESSIONAL GRP LLC | \$ 270,844.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 1861 BATON CT       | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 208,011.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 2802 JACKSON ST     | New Single Family Detached | BUILDERS PROFESSIONAL GRP LLC | \$ 221,150.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 2701 HEATHER PL     | New Single Family Detached | BUILDERS PROFESSIONAL GRP LLC | \$ 248,151.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 604 HIGH DR         | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 186,692.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 1923 CANNON GATE DR | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 228,578.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 726 BUSH CREEK DR   | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 250,350.00 |
| 8/11/2020  | 1929 NIGHTSONG LN   | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 253,689.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 2002 CANNON GATE DR | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 244,036.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 1635 CREEKSTONE DR  | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC    | \$ 288,472.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 2902 STONYBROOK RD  | Addition                   | Eric Ward                     | \$ 60,000.00  |
| 8/12/2020  | 771 BUSH CREEK DR   | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 135,835.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 1643 CREEKSTONE DR  | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC    | \$ 244,065.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 2063 NIGHTSONG LN   | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 253,689.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 1603 CREEKSTONE DR  | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC    | \$ 200,034.00 |
| 8/12/2020  | 579 HIGH DR         | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS         | \$ 259,821.00 |

|           |                      |                            |                                |                 |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 8/12/2020 | 1598 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 312,716.00   |
| 8/12/2020 | 1595 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 286,111.00   |
| 8/12/2020 | 1611 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 201,794.00   |
| 8/12/2020 | 1627 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 253,173.00   |
| 8/12/2020 | 1610 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 312,716.00   |
| 8/12/2020 | 538 TOWNE LAKE PKWY  | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS          | \$ 244,036.00   |
| 8/13/2020 | 1230 LAKEVIEW TER    | Alteration                 | COLUMBUS FOUR SEASONS SUNROOMS | \$ 22,750.00    |
| 8/13/2020 | 2905 3RD AVE         | Accessory Buildings        | Margret Mayfield               | \$ 2,500.00     |
| 8/14/2020 | 1804 RIDGE ST        | Alteration                 | GOLD HILL CONSTRUCTION         | \$ 3,950.00     |
| 8/14/2020 | 5920 LAFAYETTE PKWY  | Accessory Buildings        | Roy Corbitt                    | \$ 6,500.00     |
| 8/17/2020 | 4495 OAK BOWERY RD   | New Single Family Detached | Jon Chase                      | \$ 451,138.00   |
| 8/17/2020 | 2070 ANDREWS RD      | Accessory Buildings        | Ben Peoples                    | \$ 13,000.00    |
| 8/17/2020 | 2070 ANDREWS RD      | Swimming Pool              | Ben Peoples                    | \$ 22,000.00    |
| 8/17/2020 | 2070 ANDREWS RD      | New Single Family Detached | Ben Peoples                    | \$ 313,492.00   |
| 8/17/2020 | 1001 N 10TH ST       | Accessory Buildings        | BC STONE HOMES, LLC            | \$ 4,000.00     |
| 8/19/2020 | 1651 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 266,524.00   |
| 8/19/2020 | 1701 CREEKSTONE DR   | New Single Family Detached | EDGAR HUGHSTON BUILDER INC     | \$ 282,040.00   |
| 8/20/2020 | 803 LORI LN          | Swimming Pool              | SUN POOL COMPANY               | \$ 33,000.00    |
| 8/20/2020 | 1100 GLENN ST        | Library                    | ROBINS & MORTON                | \$ 9,279,298.00 |
| 8/21/2020 | 3100 WYNDHAM INDUSTR | New                        | EVERGREEN EROSION CONTROL LLC  | \$ 80,000.00    |
| 8/21/2020 | 2809 PEPPERELL PKWY  | Fire Alarm                 | MCCOY FIRE & SAFETY INC        | \$ 85,000.00    |
| 8/21/2020 | 510 WALKER ST        | Fire Alarm                 | MCCOY FIRE & SAFETY INC        | \$ -            |
| 8/25/2020 | 710 SHAMROCK ST      | Alteration                 | R L CORLEY CONSTRUCTION        | \$ 26,000.00    |
| 8/25/2020 | 307 N 23RD ST        | Addition                   | A&P Holding                    | \$ 18,000.00    |
| 8/25/2020 | 302 HALL AVE         | Addition                   | Moon Chio                      | \$ 5,000.00     |
| 8/25/2020 | 1800 SOUTHLAKE DR    | Addition                   | H&H CONSTRUCTION               | \$ 40,000.00    |
| 8/25/2020 | 1405 SPRING DR       | New Single Family Detached | Hayley Management Company      | \$ 128,326.00   |
| 8/26/2020 | 3315 ARNOLD AVE      | New Single Family Detached | Hayley Management Company      | \$ 128,326.00   |
| 8/26/2020 | 521 HIGH DR          | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS          | \$ 259,821.00   |
| 8/26/2020 | 1415 SPRING DR       | New Single Family Detached | Hayley Management Company      | \$ 128,326.00   |
| 8/26/2020 | 2004 NIGHTSONG LN    | New Single Family Detached | STONE MARTIN BUILDERS          | \$ 293,355.00   |
| 8/26/2020 | 3200 TURKEY HILL CIR | New Single Family Detached | CONNER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION   | \$ 306,847.00   |

|           |                        |                            |                              |                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 8/26/2020 | 1409 SPRING DR         | New Single Family Detached | Hayley Management Company    | \$ 128,326.00    |
| 8/26/2020 | 607 BLACKBERRY CV      | New Single Family Detached | ALAN YATES CONSTRUCTION      | \$ 285,000.00    |
| 8/27/2020 | 1207 BROOKWOOD CIR     | Addition                   | LETLOW CO LLC, THE (OCC TAX) | \$ 143,000.00    |
| 8/27/2020 | 1295 SPRING LAKES XING | New Single Family Detached | MATHEWS DEVELOPMENT CO LLC   | \$ 197,203.00    |
| 8/28/2020 | 3153 EAGLE TRL         | New Single Family Detached | CONNER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION | \$ 197,730.00    |
| 8/31/2020 | 826 MORNING GLORY DR   | Decks                      | CRL OUTDOORS LLC             | \$ 6,000.00      |
| 8/31/2020 | 2707 ROCKY BROOK LN    | Alteration                 | A&E HOLDINGS LLC             | \$ 7,234.00      |
| 8/31/2020 | 1205 CALCUTTA CT       | Addition                   | RHODES BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION | \$ 20,000.00     |
|           |                        |                            |                              | \$ 19,733,017.00 |

  
 Jeff Kappelmann, Chief Building Inspector



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: Proclamation  
Prepared By: Russell Jones  
Initiator: Russell Jones  
Sponsors:

**MAYOR'S REMARKS (ID # 4246)**

DOC ID: 4246

## **Proclamation for Down Syndrome Day.**



From the Governing Body  
of  
Opelika, Alabama



Proclamation



**WHEREAS**, Down syndrome is the most frequently occurring chromosomal disorder and is the leading cause of intellectual and developmental delay in the United States; people with Down syndrome deserve fundamental human and civil rights; and

**WHEREAS**, approximately one in every 691 children are born with Down syndrome, representing an estimated 5,000 births per year in the United States with approximately 85 of those annual births occurring here in Alabama, there are approximately 250,000 individual citizens with Down syndrome in the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, today through the efforts of parents, activists, advocacy organizations, and self-advocates; people with Down syndrome are offered early intervention services, attend school, procure appropriate health care, choose to live at home or independently; receive transition services and vocational training; have meaningful relationships, volunteer opportunities, maintain a job, experience a life of inclusion and rewarding maturity; and

**WHEREAS**, yet despite significant increases in lifespan and intellectual opportunities over the past decade, there is still much work to be done regarding the rights to equality, inclusion, education, medical care, research, employment and support for people with Down syndrome; and

**WHEREAS**, throughout the City of Opelika, encourage all citizens to work together to celebrate the lives of individuals with Down syndrome, presume competence, recognize accomplishments, promote awareness, be mindful to develop communities and laws that will improve their well-being and quality of life, support their caretakers and service providers, and remember to appreciate and regard every individual with dignity as a valued member of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, through public awareness, the City of Opelika supports the initiatives of organizations working to ensure people with Down syndrome have adequate services, are valued by society, and can lead fulfilling and productive lives in our community.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that I, Gary Fuller, Mayor of the City of Opelika, Alabama by the authority vested in me, hereby proclaim October 1, 2020, as

***OPELIKA DOWN SYNDROME DAY***

**IN WITNESS, WHEREOF**, I have hereunder set my hand and caused the seal of Opelika, Alabama, to be affixed this the 15<sup>th</sup> day of September 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Fuller  
Mayor of Opelika, AL



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 4267)**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: Request / Temp Street Closure  
Prepared By: Russell Jones  
Initiator: Russell Jones  
Sponsors:

DOC ID: 4267

---

## **Request by Main Street for Auburn University PARK(ing) Day on 9-26-20.**



September 10, 2020

Dear Russell,

Opelika Main Street is requesting that the council approve a street/sidewalk closure on September 26, 2020 for Auburn University's PARK(ing) day.

This is an annual program hosted by the university's Environmental Design program and is part of the national PARK(ing) Day initiative led by the American Society of Landscape Architects.

The event will help temporarily transform a few street parking spaces into temporary parklets.

We ask that the selected parking spaces (map attached) along South Railroad Avenue between **S. 8th Street and S. 9th Street be blocked off from 1:00PM-7PM.**

The closure will not impact vehicular traffic, just some parking and sidewalk space. Opelika Main Street is working with the team to ensure the parking closures minimally impact regular business operations.

Thank you for your consideration,

Ken Ward  
Executive Director Opelika Main Street



11.1.b



OPTION 1



OPTION 2

Packet Pg. 33

Attachment: Parking Day (4267 : Request by Main Street for Auburn University PARK(ing) Day on 9-26-20.)



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: Request - Use of City ROW  
Prepared By: Russell Jones  
Initiator: Russell Jones  
Sponsors:

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 4268)**

DOC ID: 4268

## **Request for Life Chain 2020 on 10-18-20.**

Lee County Life Chain Committee would like city council approval to have the annual Life Chain on Sunday, October 18, 2020 from 2:30 till 4 p.m. The event will be held on the right of way of Gateway Drive and Frederick Road by the Regions Bank and down past O'Charley's. Participants will form a human chain standing 5 to 10 feet apart holding signs that say "Abortion Kills Children", "Adoption: A Loving Option", or "Jesus Heals and Forgives", and a few similar to those. This is a peaceful, prayerful stand against the evil of abortion in our society.

The committee follows guidelines put out by National Life Chain Committee

[www.lifechain.net](http://www.lifechain.net)

Regions Bank and Auburn Bank has in the past given us permission to use their parking area for participants to park and for a registration table. And we will be asking permission there again if this is approved. Adjacent businesses will be notified prior to event of what will be going on and if additional parking is required permission will be acquired. We expect about 100 participants and will begin to gather at 2 p.m. and be dispersed by 4:30 p.m.

Thank you,  
Angela Hamby  
Lee County Life Chain Committee

**City Council**

204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED****GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 4260)**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM  
Department: Purchasing and Revenue  
Category: Business & Alcohol License  
Prepared By: Courtney Ross

Initiator: Lillie Finley

Sponsors:

DOC ID: 4260

---

## **Request Alcohol License - Historic Possibilities LLC DBA Ampersand, Lounge Retail Liquor Class 1.**



## City Council

204 South 7th Street  
Opelika, AL

### SCHEDULED

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 4251)**

Meeting: 09/15/20 07:00 PM

Department: Planning

Category: Amend Zoning Ordinance

Prepared By: Marty Ogren

Initiator: Charles Mosley

Sponsors:

DOC ID: 4251

# Public Hearing - Amend Zoning Ordinance Section 2.2, 7.3 C; Add Section 8.28, 8.28.2.

## CITY OF OPELIKA NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Opelika will hold a Public Hearing on Tuesday, September 15, 2020, at 7:00 p.m. in the Courtroom of the Municipal Court Building, 300 Martin Luther King Blvd., Opelika, Lee County, Alabama.

### PURPOSE

The purpose of said Public Hearing will be to consider the adoption of an ordinance to amend Ordinance Number 124-91 (entitled "Zoning Ordinance of the City of Opelika") adopted on September 17, 1991. At said Public Hearing all who desire to be heard shall have the opportunity to speak for or in opposition to the adoption of the following ordinance:

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING  
ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA BY AMENDING SECTION 2.2 "DEFINITIONS"  
TO ADD A DEFINITION OF THE TERM "ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE  
PROVIDERS; TO AMEND SECTION 7.3C "USE CATEGORIES" TO PROVIDE FOR  
ZONING DISTRICTS WHERE "ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS"  
ARE ALLOWED BY CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT; TO ADD NEW SUBSECTION 8.28.2  
"ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS" TO PROVIDE DEVELOPMENT  
STANDARDS AND DISPERSAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL  
SERVICE PROVIDERS; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR  
PUBLICATION AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the alternative financial services industry is a loose term for non-bank entities providing some type of financial service; including, but not limited to, payday advance lenders, check cashing companies, pawn brokers, title pawn lenders, and rent - to - own businesses; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 5 of the *Code of Alabama*, certain rules and regulations governing alternative financial service providers have been established which regulate payday advance lenders, pawn brokers, title pledge lenders, check cashing companies, deferred presentment services and other similar uses which are considered as non-banking institutions; and

WHEREAS, alternative financial services have grown at a rapid rate in the City of Opelika and are concentrated along the major thoroughfares of Opelika; and

WHEREAS, a two-tiered system in financial services has emerged in the United States in recent years, with one featuring products distributed by banks, saving and loan associations, credit unions and mortgage companies and the other featuring alternative, higher cost services offered by payday lenders, check cashers, and pawn brokers; and

WHEREAS, alternative financial service providers are disproportionately located in minority, low-income neighborhoods and tend to cluster in neighborhoods with a high share of minority and low-income residents; and

WHEREAS, minority and lower-income families are more likely to use alternative financial services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to reduce the concentration of alternative financial service providers in minority, low-income areas and enhance economic development within said areas by promoting business diversity in the offering of goods and services in those areas; and

WHEREAS, alternative financial lending practices often have an unreasonable adverse effect upon the elderly and the economically disadvantaged citizens of Opelika.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. **Adoption of recitals:** That the foregoing recitals and findings in the preambles and each of them, are hereby adopted and are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full.

Section 2. **Amendment of Section 2.2 of the Zoning Ordinance:** That section 2.2 “DEFINITIONS” of Ordinance Number 124-91 (entitled “Zoning Ordinance of the City of Opelika”) adopted on September 17, 1991, as amended (hereinafter referred to as “Zoning Ordinance” or “Zoning Code”) is further amended to add the following definition of the term “Alternative Financial Service Providers”:

### **Section 2.2 Definitions**

**Alternative Financial Service Providers:** shall mean establishments that are: (a) required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 18. Alabama Small Loan Act, (b) required to be likened under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 18A, Deferred Presentment Services Act, (c) are required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 19A, Alabama Pawnshop Act, (d) check cashers where checks, money orders or similar instruments are cashed or negotiated and said services exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross dollar value of business, (e) any combination of Alternative Financial Services which include, but are not limited to, “Pawn Brokers”, “Title Pledge Lenders”, “Deferred Presentment Services” and/or “Non-Bank Check Cashiers” as described above. This use does not include establishments licensed by an appropriate state or federal agency as a bank, savings and loan association, or credit union, industrial loan and thrift offices, insurance premium finance companies, or mortgage companies.

Section 3. **Amendment of Section 7.3C of the Zoning Ordinance.** That section 7.3C “Use Categories” of the Zoning Ordinance is hereby further amended to provide for “Alternative Financial Service Providers” in the matrix table and the pertinent portion of the table be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

| USES                                    | DISTRICTS |      |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| COMMERCIAL                              | R-1       | R-1A | R-2 | R-3 | R-4 | R-4M | R-5 | R-5M | C-1 | C-2 | C-3 | M-1 | M-2 | I-1 | GC-P | GC-S |
| Alternative Financial Service Providers | N         | N    | N   | N   | N   | N    | N   | N    | N   | C   | C   | C   | N   | N   | C    | C    |

Section 4. **Amendment to Section VIII of Zoning Ordinance.** That Section VIII,

“GENERAL REGULATIONS”, of the Zoning Ordinance is hereby amended by adding a new subsection to be numbered 8.28.2, which said subsection shall read as follows:

“Section 8.28.1 **Alternative Financial Service Providers**

#### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose and intent of this section is to regulate the continued growth and development of alternative financial service providers within the City of Opelika. This use includes establishments that provide deferred or payday loans, pawn shops, title loans, and non-bank check cashing. Studies have found that these uses tend to locate in lower income neighborhoods. In many instances, these uses cluster together which can have negative effects on surrounding properties.

#### **B. Use Standards and Dispersal Requirements**

1. Alternative financial service providers are prohibited unless the proposed use is located more than 2,500 feet from another financial service provider. The separation distances shall be measured in a straight line from property line of the proposed alternative financial services provider to the property line of the existing alternative service provider.
2. Alternative financial service providers are prohibited unless the proposed use is located more than 200 feet from any property used primarily for a single-family residence. The separation distances shall be measured in a straight line from property line of the alternative financial service provider to the property line of the residential use.

3. If located at least 2,500 feet from another alternative financial service provider, this use is permitted by conditional use permit (“CUP”) only.
4. Any outdoor display areas of pawned items must be designated during the CUP approval and is required to meet all applicable design guidelines.
5. A nonconforming alternative financial service provider in existence prior to approval of this amendment, may relocate on the same parcel or within the same shopping center that it currently exists without obtaining a CUP provided the nonconforming alternative financial service provider has not been terminated as provided in Section 8-20, Non-conforming Uses and Non-conforming Structures of the zoning ordinance and the use complies with all other applicable regulations.

Section 5. **Severability.** If any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, said holding shall not affect any other section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance, which is not in or of itself invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 6. **Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances.** Any ordinance or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 7. **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its adoption and publication as required by law.

Section 8. **Publication.** The City Clerk is directed to publish a synopsis of this ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama pursuant to Section 11-45-8(b)(2), Code of Alabama, (1975) as amended.

Section 9. **Codification.** Codification of this Ordinance in the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Opelika, Alabama, is hereby authorized and directed.

**END.**

The City Council reserves the right to amend or alter any of the proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance.

All interested persons are invited to attend the public hearing and be heard. Written comments concerning the above matter may be mailed to the City Clerk at City Hall, P.O. Box

390, Opelika, Alabama 36803, at any time prior to the public hearing and may be further submitted to the City Council at the meeting and public hearing.

Please contact Kevin Rice, the City's ADA compliance officer, at (334) 705-2083 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting if you require special accommodations due to a disability.

THIS NOTICE is given under my hand, this the \_\_\_\_ day of August, 2020.

---

CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OPELIKA, ALABAMA

TO: Publisher

Opelika, Alabama 36801

Please publish the foregoing Notice one (1) time in the August \_\_\_\_, 2020 issue of your paper.

---

City of Clerk

The purpose of these amendments is to regulate the continued growth and development of alternative financial service providers within the City of Opelika. This use includes establishments that provide deferred or payday loans, pawn shops, title loans, and non-bank check cashing. Studies have found that these uses tend to locate in lower income neighborhoods. In many instances, these uses cluster together which can have negative effects on surrounding properties. The text amendments include a definition for "alternative financial service providers", adding "alternative financial service providers" to the land use

tables Section 7.3 B., and listing use standards and dispersal requirements for alternative financial service providers. The amendments for each section are provided in the Planning Commission report attached. At the July 28<sup>th</sup> meeting the Planning Commission voted 5 to 0 (one abstain) to send a positive recommendation to City Council to approve the text amendments.

## City of Opelika Planning Commission Report

**Action Requested:** Text Amendment –  
Amend Section 2.2 Definitions add Alternative Financial Service Providers  
Amend Section 7.3 Use Categories  
Add Section 8.28.2 Alternative Financial Service Providers

### Amendments:

#### Section 2.2 Definitions

**Alternative Financial Service Providers** – shall mean establishments that are: (a) required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 18, Alabama Small Loan Act, (b) required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 18A, Deferred Presentment Services Act, (c) are required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 19A, Alabama Pawnshop Act, (d) check cashers where checks, money orders or similar instruments are cashed or negotiated and said services exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross dollar volume of business, or (e) any combination of Alternative Financial Services which include, but are not limited to, “Pawnbrokers”, “Title Pledge Lenders”, “Deferred Presentment Services” and/or “Non-bank Check Cashers” as described above. This use does not include establishments licensed by an appropriate state or federal agency as a bank, savings and loan association, or credit union, industrial loan and thrift offices, insurance premium finance companies, or mortgage companies.

#### Section 7.3.C

| USES                                                                   | DISTRICTS |      |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|
|                                                                        | R-1       | R-1A | R-2 | R-3 | R-4 | R-4M | R-5 | R-5M | C-1 | C-2 | C-3 | M-1 | M-2 | I-1 | GC-P | GC |
| COMMERCIAL<br>Alternative Financial<br>Services Providers <sup>2</sup> | N         | N    | N   | N   | N   | N    | N   | N    | N   | C   | C   | C   | N   | N   | C    | C  |

2. See Section 8.28.2 for specific standards for alternative financial service providers.

### Section 8.28 ‘Standards for Specific Land Uses’

#### Section 8.28.2 ‘Alternative Financial Service Providers’

##### A. Purpose and Intent

The purpose and intent of this section is to regulate the continued growth and development of alternative financial service providers within the City of Opelika. This use includes establishments that provide deferred or payday loans, pawn shops, title loans, and non-bank check cashing. Studies have found that these uses tend to locate in lower income neighborhoods. In many instances, these uses cluster together which can have negative effects on surrounding properties.

##### B. Use Standards and Dispersal Requirements

- 1) Alternative financial service providers are prohibited unless the proposed use is located more than 2,500 feet from another alternative financial service provider. The separation distances shall be measured in a straight line from property line of the proposed alternative financial service provider to the property line of the existing alternative financial service provider.

- 2) Alternative financial service providers are prohibited unless the proposed use is located more than 200 feet of any property used primarily for a single-family residence. The separation distances shall be measured in a straight line from property line of the alternative financial service provider to the property line of the residential use.
- 3) If located at least 2,500 feet from another alternative financial service provider, this use is permitted by conditional use permit ("CUP") only.
- 4) Any outdoor display areas of pawned items must be designated during the CUP approval and is required to meet all applicable design guidelines.
- 5) A nonconforming alternative financial service provider in existence prior to approval of this amendment, may relocate on the same parcel or within the same shopping center that it currently exists without obtaining a CUP provided the nonconforming s alternative financial service provider has not been terminated as provided in Section 8-20, Non-conforming Uses and Non-conforming Structures of the zoning ordinance and the use complies with all other applicable regulations.

Staff Comments – The City of Opelika continues to see growth in the alternative financial product sector. These uses include payday lenders, pawn shops, non-bank check cashing and title pawn lenders. These uses have been identified by the State of Alabama and many other municipalities as businesses or uses that have potential negative effects on their users or the general public. As such, they often have additional scrutiny or regulations associated with them. Currently, the city has well over a dozen of these users. Many of them provide multiple types of these services.

These uses often provide small loans, generally under \$500 -\$1,500. They sometimes use physical items or auto titles as collateral for the loans in the case of pawn shops or title lenders. In some instances, the establishment will hold a check for a certain period of time. These users typically charge either a percentage of the loan or set fee to generate revenue. While alternative financial service providers do provide quick loans for those who may not be able to obtain a traditional loan, the loans often get rolled over increasing fees or penalties which can eventually exceed the original amount of the loan.

By limiting the agglomeration of these businesses, we hope to reduce any negative impacts that may occur by multiple alternative financial service providers clustering in small areas. Ultimately, better regulation of this use would be to combine local zoning efforts with interest limitations and regulation by the State of Alabama.

Recommendation: A positive recommendation to City Council for the text amendment

*At the July 28<sup>th</sup> meeting, the Planning Commission voted 5 to 0 (one abstain) to send a positive recommendation to City Council to approve text amendments to Section 2.2 Definitions, Section 7.3 Use Categories and add Section 8.28 Standards for Specific Land Uses and add sub-Section 8.28.2 Alternative Financial Service Providers.*

## RESOLUTION NO. 191-20

Designate City Personal Property as Surplus & Authorize Disposal.

## RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika, Alabama, has certain items of personal property which are no longer needed for public or municipal purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 11-43-56 of the Alabama Code of 1975 authorizes the Municipal Governing body to dispose of unneeded personal property;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That the following personal property owned by the City of Opelika, Alabama, is no longer needed for public or municipal purposes:

| No. | Qty. | Unit | Item Description                      | Fixed Asset |
|-----|------|------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1.  | 1    | Ea.  | 2002 Dodge Pickup 3B7KC26Z82M232363   | 87002204    |
| 2.  | 1    | Ea.  | 1996 Ford Econo Van 1FBJS31H9THB14299 | 87001313    |

**SECTION 2.** That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to dispose of the personal property owned by the City of Opelika, Alabama, described in Section 1 above. If any such property has marketable value, the Mayor shall receive bids or quotations for such property and shall sell the same to the highest bidder. If the property has no marketable value, the Mayor may dispose of such property in the most economical and feasible manner available to him.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

C.E. “Eddie” Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Russell A. Jones  
City Clerk - Treasurer

## RESOLUTION NO. 192-20

Purchase - Malwarebytes Endpoint Protection and Response-Natl IPA Contr #2018011-01-IT.

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the Information Technology Department desires to purchase Malwarebytes Endpoint Protection and Response utilizing National IPA Contract #2018011-01; and

**WHEREAS**, CDW Government, Inc. is the National IPA Contract Vendor for the Malwarebytes Endpoint Protection and Response; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this purchase is budgeted from Equipment Repairs and Maintenance;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

1. That the purchase be awarded to CDW Government, Inc. utilizing the National IPA Contract.
2. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to CDW Government, Inc. in the total amount of \$30,540.06.
3. The Controller is authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for this purchase.
4. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign all documents pertaining to this purchase.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

C.E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Russell A. Jones

City Clerk - Treasurer



## QUOTE CONFIRMATION

DEAR STEPHEN DAWE,

Thank you for considering CDW•G for your computing needs. The details of your quote are below. [Click here](#) to convert your quote to an order.

| QUOTE # | QUOTE DATE | QUOTE REFERENCE | CUSTOMER # | GRAND TOTAL |
|---------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| LQDN008 | 9/8/2020   | DUE 12/3/20     | 0936449    | \$30,540.06 |

| QUOTE DETAILS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |         |            |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|------------|-------------|
| ITEM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | QTY | CDW#    | UNIT PRICE | EXT. PRICE  |
| <a href="#">Malwarebytes Endpoint Protection &amp; Response - subscription license (1 year)</a><br>Mfg. Part#: EPR12N250<br>UNSPSC: 43233205<br>Malwarebytes Endpoint Detection and Response (Cloud Product)<br>Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA<br>Contract: National IPA Technology Solutions (2018011-01)                                    | 320 | 5492335 | \$47.88    | \$15,321.60 |
| <a href="#">MALWAREBYTES EP DETECT&amp;RESP SVR SUP</a><br>Mfg. Part#: EDRSPP12N50<br>Malwarebytes Endpoint Detection and Response for Servers with Standard Plus<br>Support (Cloud product for server, includes Premium Support Standard Plus)<br>Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA<br>Contract: National IPA Technology Solutions (2018011-01) | 70  | 6107117 | \$187.68   | \$13,137.60 |
| <a href="#">MALWAREBYTES PREM STD PLUS SUP</a><br>Mfg. Part#: MPSPP12S01<br>Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA<br>Contract: National IPA Technology Solutions (2018011-01)                                                                                                                                                                        | 1   | 6005701 | \$2,080.86 | \$2,080.86  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>PURCHASER BILLING INFO</b>                                                                                                                                                                |  | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                          | \$30,540.06        |
| <b>Billing Address:</b><br>CITY OF OPELIKA<br>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE<br>PO BOX 390<br>OPELIKA, AL 36803-0390<br><b>Phone:</b> (334) 705-5120<br><b>Payment Terms:</b> Net 30 Days-Govt State/Local |  | <b>SHIPPING</b>                                                                                                                                                          | \$0.00             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | <b>SALES TAX</b>                                                                                                                                                         | \$0.00             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                       | <b>\$30,540.06</b> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | <b>DELIVER TO</b><br><b>Shipping Address:</b><br>CITY OF OPELIKA<br>STEPHEN DAWE<br>204 S 7TH ST<br>OPELIKA, AL 36801<br><b>Shipping Method:</b> ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTION |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | <b>Please remit payments to:</b><br>CDW Government<br>75 Remittance Drive<br>Suite 1515<br>Chicago, IL 60675-1515                                                        |                    |

Need Assistance? CDW•G SALES CONTACT INFORMATION



Griffin Curcio

(877) 635-6656

grifcur@cdwg.com

Attachment: 9-15-20 - MALWAREBYTES ENDPOINT PROTECTION AND RESPONSE - NATL IPA CONTR #2018011-01 - CNCL PKT (192-20 :



MENU

REGISTER

**CDW-G**Information Technology Solutions, Interactive Whiteboard Solutions,  
Total Cloud Solutions

Click to expand menu ▾

## About CDW-G

CDW is a leading multi-brand technology solutions provider to business, government, education and healthcare organizations in the United States, the United Kingdom and Canada. A Fortune 500 company with multi-national capabilities, CDW was founded in 1984 and employs more than 8,900 coworkers. For the trailing twelve months ended June 30, 2018, the company generated net sales of over \$15 billion. For more information about CDW, please visit [www.CDW.com](http://www.CDW.com).

Our broad array of offerings range from hardware and software to integrated IT solutions including security, data center, networking and related services.

REQUEST CONTRACT  
INFORMATION

Click to expand menu ▾

OVERVIEW

CONTRACT DOCUMENTATION

**IT SOLUTIONS AND SERVICES #2018011-01**

TECHNOLOGY & INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD SOLUTIONS PRODUCTS & SERVICES #R160201

TOTAL CLOUD SOLUTIONS #R171001

RESOURCES

GREEN SOLUTIONS

CDW LINE CARD

**Competitively solicited and publicly awarded by City of Mesa, AZ**

**Contract #2018011-01**

**Contract includes:**

A comprehensive product and service offering including desktops, notebooks, servers, software, peripherals, cloud computing, consulting/analysis, design, technical support, leasing/financing, trade-ins, repair, configuration/system configurations, implementation, training, maintenance, installation, system testing, upgrades, and imaging.

REQUEST CONTRACT  
INFORMATION

## RESOLUTION NO. 193-20

Purchase - ESRI Small Municipal and County Government License Agmt - IT.**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS,** the City of Opelika has previously entered into the ESRI Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise License Agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Opelika wishes to continue to use ESRI GIS software; and

**WHEREAS,** this agreement is valid for three (3) years, renewable each year, with additional training for one year; and

**WHEREAS,** this agreement covers all City departments that use GIS; and

**WHEREAS,** this is a budgeted purchase from within the current IT budget;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That the agreement be renewed with ESRI.
2. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to ESRI in the amount of \$141,650.00.
  - ESRI Population 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License:

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| o Year 1              | \$45,000.00         |
| o Training for 1 Year | \$ 6,650.00         |
| o Year 2              | \$45,000.00         |
| o Year 3              | \$45,000.00         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>          | <b>\$141,650.00</b> |

2. That the Controller be authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for this purchase.

3. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute all documents pertaining to this purchase.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
C.E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell A. Jones

City Clerk - Treasurer



Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.  
380 New York St  
Redlands, CA 92373-8100  
Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049  
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

*To expedite your order, please attach a copy of this quotation to your purchase order.*  
Quote is valid from: 8/17/2020 To: 11/15/2020

## Quotation # Q-422006

Date: August 17, 2020

Customer # 4260 Contract # ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT

City of Opelika  
Information Technologies Dept  
204 7th St S  
Opelika, AL 36801

ATTENTION: James Bush  
PHONE: (334) 705-2144  
EMAIL: jabush@opelika-al.gov

| Material                                                                                          | Qty | Term   | Unit Price  | Total       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|-------------|-------------|
| 168178                                                                                            | 1   | Year 1 | \$35,000.00 | \$35,000.00 |
| Populations of 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License Agreement                |     |        |             |             |
| 168178                                                                                            | 1   | Year 2 | \$35,000.00 | \$35,000.00 |
| Populations of 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License Agreement                |     |        |             |             |
| 168178                                                                                            | 1   | Year 3 | \$35,000.00 | \$35,000.00 |
| Populations of 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License Agreement                |     |        |             |             |
| 168440                                                                                            | 1   | Year 1 | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00  |
| ArcGIS GeoEvent Server Populations of 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise Agreement |     |        |             |             |
| 168440                                                                                            | 1   | Year 2 | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00  |
| ArcGIS GeoEvent Server Populations of 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise Agreement |     |        |             |             |
| 168440                                                                                            | 1   | Year 3 | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00  |
| ArcGIS GeoEvent Server Populations of 25,001 to 50,000 Small Government Term Enterprise Agreement |     |        |             |             |
| 169044                                                                                            | 4   |        | \$1,500.00  | \$6,000.00  |
| Year-1<br>ArcGIS Urban Suite Online Term License                                                  |     |        |             |             |

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

### For questions contact:

Tyler Nuttall

### Email:

tnuttall@esri.com

### Phone:

(909) 793-2853 x5410

The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at <https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf>, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at <https://go.esri.com/MAPS> apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental> apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.

NUTTALLT

This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.



Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.  
380 New York St  
Redlands, CA 92373-8100  
Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049  
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

To expedite your order, please attach a copy of  
this quotation to your purchase order.  
Quote is valid from: 8/17/2020 To: 11/15/2020

## Quotation # Q-422006

Date: August 17, 2020

Customer # 4260 Contract # ENTERPRISE  
AGREEMENT

City of Opelika  
Information Technologies Dept  
204 7th St S  
Opelika, AL 36801

ATTENTION: James Bush  
PHONE: (334) 705-2144  
EMAIL: jabush@opelika-al.gov

| Material                               | Qty | Term | Unit Price | Total      |
|----------------------------------------|-----|------|------------|------------|
| 169044                                 | 4   |      | \$1,500.00 | \$6,000.00 |
| Year-2                                 |     |      |            |            |
| ArcGIS Urban Suite Online Term License |     |      |            |            |
| 169044                                 | 4   |      | \$1,500.00 | \$6,000.00 |
| Year-3                                 |     |      |            |            |
| ArcGIS Urban Suite Online Term License |     |      |            |            |

Subtotal: \$135,000.00

Sales Tax: \$0.00

Estimated Shipping and Handling (2 Day Delivery): \$0.00

Contract Price Adjust: \$0.00

Total: \$135,000.00

135,000.00+  
6,650.00+  
002  
141,650.00\*  
0.\*

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

### For questions contact:

Tyler Nuttall

### Email:

tnuttall@esri.com

### Phone:

(909) 793-2853 x5410

The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at <https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf>, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at <https://go.esri.com/MAPS> apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental> apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.

NUTTALLT

This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.

Attachment: 9-15-20 - ESRI GIS LICENSING 3-YR CONTRACT - CNCL PKT (193-20 : Purchase - ESRI Small Municipal and County Government

**Esri Use Only:**

Cust. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cust. # \_\_\_\_\_  
 PO # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Esri Agreement # \_\_\_\_\_



**SMALL ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT  
 COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY GOVERNMENT  
 (E214-2)**

This Agreement is by and between the organization identified in the Quotation ("**Customer**") and **Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. ("Esri")**.

This Agreement sets forth the terms for Customer's use of Products and incorporates by reference (i) the Quotation and (ii) the Master Agreement. Should there be any conflict between the terms and conditions of the documents that comprise this Agreement, the order of precedence for the documents shall be as follows: (i) the Quotation, (ii) this Agreement, and (iii) the Master Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which Customer is located without reference to conflict of laws principles, and the United States of America federal law shall govern in matters of intellectual property. The modifications and additional rights granted in this Agreement apply only to the Products listed in Table A.

**Table A  
 List of Products**

**Uncapped Quantities****Desktop Software and Extensions (Single Use)**

ArcGIS Desktop Advanced  
 ArcGIS Desktop Standard  
 ArcGIS Desktop Basic  
 ArcGIS Desktop Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst,  
 ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical  
 Analyst, ArcGIS Publisher, ArcGIS Network  
 Analyst, ArcGIS Schematics, ArcGIS Workflow  
 Manager, ArcGIS Data Reviewer

**Enterprise Software and Extensions**

ArcGIS Enterprise and Workgroup  
 (Advanced and Standard)  
 ArcGIS Enterprise Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst,  
 ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical  
 Analyst, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS  
 Schematics, ArcGIS Workflow Manager

ArcGIS Monitor

**Enterprise Additional Capability Servers**

ArcGIS Image Server

**Developer Tools**

ArcGIS Engine  
 ArcGIS Engine Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst,  
 ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Engine Geodatabase  
 Update, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Schematics  
 ArcGIS Runtime (Standard)  
 ArcGIS Runtime Analysis Extension

**Limited Quantities**

One (1) Professional subscription to ArcGIS Developer  
 Two (2) Esri CityEngine Single Use Licenses  
 100 ArcGIS Online Viewers  
 100 ArcGIS Online Creators  
 17,500 ArcGIS Online Service Credits  
 100 ArcGIS Enterprise Creators  
 3 Insights in ArcGIS Enterprise  
 3 Insights in ArcGIS Online  
 10 Tracker for ArcGIS Enterprise  
 10 Tracker for ArcGIS Online  
 3 ArcGIS Parcel Fabric User Type Extensions (Enterprise)  
 3 ArcGIS Utility Network User Type Extensions (Enterprise)

**OTHER BENEFITS**

|                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Number of Esri User Conference registrations provided annually                                                                                          | <b>3</b>        |
| Number of Tier 1 Help Desk individuals authorized to call Esri                                                                                          | <b>3</b>        |
| Maximum number of sets of backup media, if requested*                                                                                                   | <b>2</b>        |
| Self-Paced e-Learning                                                                                                                                   | <b>Uncapped</b> |
| Five percent (5%) discount on all individual commercially available instructor-led training classes at Esri facilities purchased outside this Agreement |                 |

\*Additional sets of backup media may be purchased for a fee

Customer may accept this Agreement by signing and returning the whole Agreement with (i) the Quotation attached, (ii) a purchase order, or (iii) another document that matches the Quotation and references this Agreement ("**Ordering Document**"). **ADDITIONAL OR CONFLICTING TERMS IN CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER OR OTHER DOCUMENT WILL NOT APPLY, AND THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT WILL GOVERN.** This Agreement is effective as of the date of Esri's receipt of an Ordering Document, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties ("**Effective Date**").

**Term of Agreement:** Three (3) years

This Agreement supersedes any previous agreements, proposals, presentations, understandings, and arrangements between the parties relating to the licensing of the Products. Except as provided in Article 4—Product Updates, no modifications can be made to this Agreement.

Accepted and Agreed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Customer)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Quotation Number (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

## 1.0—ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

In addition to the definitions provided in the Master Agreement, the following definitions apply to this Agreement:

**"Case"** means a failure of the Software or Online Services to operate according to the Documentation where such failure substantially impacts operational or functional performance.

**"Deploy", "Deployed" and "Deployment"** mean to redistribute and install the Products and related Authorization Codes within Customer's organization(s).

**"Fee"** means the fee set forth in the Quotation.

**"Maintenance"** means Tier 2 Support, Product updates, and Product patches provided to Customer during the Term of Agreement.

**"Master Agreement"** means the applicable master agreement for Esri Products incorporated by this reference that is (i) found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/full-master-agreement> and available in the installation process requiring acceptance by electronic acknowledgment or (ii) a signed Esri master agreement or license agreement that supersedes such electronically acknowledged master agreement.

**"Product(s)"** means the products identified in Table A—List of Products and any updates to the list Esri provides in writing.

**"Quotation"** means the offer letter and quotation provided separately to Customer.

**"Technical Support"** means the technical assistance for attempting resolution of a reported Case through error correction, patches, hot fixes, workarounds, replacement deliveries, or any other type of Product corrections or modifications.

**"Tier 1 Help Desk"** means Customer's point of contact(s) to provide all Tier 1 Support within Customer's organization(s).

**"Tier 1 Support"** means the Technical Support provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk.

**"Tier 2 Support"** means the Esri Technical Support provided to the Tier 1 Help Desk when a Case cannot be resolved through Tier 1 Support.

## 2.0—ADDITIONAL GRANT OF LICENSE

**2.1 Grant of License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Esri grants to Customer a personal, nonexclusive, nontransferable license solely to use, copy, and Deploy quantities of the Products listed in Table A—List of Products for the Term of Agreement (i) for the applicable Fee and (ii) in accordance with the Master Agreement.

**2.2 Consultant Access.** Esri grants Customer the right to permit Customer's consultants or contractors to use the Products exclusively for Customer's benefit. Customer will be solely responsible for compliance by consultants and contractors with this Agreement and will ensure that the consultant or contractor discontinues use of Products upon completion of work for Customer. Access to or use of Products by consultants or contractors not exclusively for Customer's benefit is prohibited. Customer may not permit its consultants or contractors to install Software or Data on consultant, contractor, or third-party computers or remove Software or Data from Customer locations, except for the purpose of hosting the Software or Data on Contractor servers for the benefit of Customer.

## 3.0—TERM, TERMINATION, AND EXPIRATION

**3.1 Term.** This Agreement and all licenses hereunder will commence on the Effective Date and continue for the duration identified in the Term of Agreement, unless this Agreement is terminated earlier as provided herein. Customer is only authorized to use Products during the Term of Agreement. For an Agreement with a limited term, Esri does not grant Customer an indefinite or a perpetual license to Products.

**3.2 No Use upon Agreement Expiration or Termination.** All Product licenses, all Maintenance, and Esri User Conference registrations terminate upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**3.3 Termination for a Material Breach.** Either party may terminate this Agreement for a material breach by the other party. The breaching party will have thirty (30) days from the date of written notice to cure any material breach.

**3.4 Termination for Lack of Funds.** For an Agreement with government or government-owned entities, either party may terminate this Agreement before any subsequent year if

Customer is unable to secure funding through the legislative or governing body's approval process.

- 3.5 Follow-on Term.** If the parties enter into another agreement substantially similar to this Agreement for an additional term, the effective date of the follow-on agreement will be the day after the expiration date of this Agreement.

## 4.0—PRODUCT UPDATES

- 4.1 Future Updates.** Esri reserves the right to update the list of Products in Table A—List of Products by providing written notice to Customer. Customer may continue to use all Products that have been Deployed, but support and upgrades for deleted items may not be available. As new Products are incorporated into the standard program, they will be offered to Customer via written notice for incorporation into the Products schedule at no additional charge. Customer's use of new or updated Products requires Customer to adhere to applicable additional or revised terms and conditions in the Master Agreement.

- 4.2 Product Life Cycle.** During the Term of Agreement, some Products may be retired or may no longer be available to Deploy in the identified quantities. Maintenance will be subject to the individual Product Life Cycle Support Status and Product Life Cycle Support Policy, which can be found at <https://support.esri.com/en/other-resources/product-life-cycle>. Updates for Products in the mature and retired phases may not be available. Customer may continue to use Products already Deployed, but Customer will not be able to Deploy retired Products.

## 5.0—MAINTENANCE

The Fee includes standard maintenance benefits during the Term of Agreement as specified in the most current applicable Esri Maintenance and Support Program document (found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/maintenance>). At Esri's sole discretion, Esri may make patches, hot fixes, or updates available for download. No Software other than the defined Products will receive Maintenance. Customer may acquire maintenance for other Software outside this Agreement.

### a. Tier 1 Support

1. Customer will provide Tier 1 Support through the Tier 1 Help Desk to all Customer's authorized users.
2. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be fully trained in the Products.
3. At a minimum, Tier 1 Support will include those activities that assist the user in resolving how-to and operational questions as well as questions on installation and troubleshooting procedures.
4. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be the initial point of contact for all questions and reporting of a Case. The Tier 1 Help Desk will obtain a full description of each reported Case and the system configuration from the user. This may include obtaining any customizations, code samples, or data involved in the Case.
5. If the Tier 1 Help Desk cannot resolve the Case, an authorized Tier 1 Help Desk individual may contact Tier 2 Support. The Tier 1 Help Desk will provide support in such a way as to minimize repeat calls and make solutions to problems available to Customer's organization.
6. Tier 1 Help Desk individuals are the only individuals authorized to contact Tier 2 Support. Customer may change the Tier 1 Help Desk individuals by written notice to Esri.

### b. Tier 2 Support

1. Tier 2 Support will log the calls received from Tier 1 Help Desk.
2. Tier 2 Support will review all information collected by and received from the Tier 1 Help Desk including preliminary documented troubleshooting provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk when Tier 2 Support is required.
3. Tier 2 Support may request that Tier 1 Help Desk individuals provide verification of information, additional information, or answers to additional questions to supplement any preliminary information gathering or troubleshooting performed by Tier 1 Help Desk.
4. Tier 2 Support will attempt to resolve the Case submitted by Tier 1 Help Desk.

5. When the Case is resolved, Tier 2 Support will communicate the information to Tier 1 Help Desk, and Tier 1 Help Desk will disseminate the resolution to the user(s).

## 6.0—ENDORSEMENT AND PUBLICITY

This Agreement will not be construed or interpreted as an exclusive dealings agreement or Customer's endorsement of Products. Either party may publicize the existence of this Agreement.

## 7.0—ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

**7.1 OEM Licenses.** Under Esri's OEM or Solution OEM programs, OEM partners are authorized to embed or bundle portions of Esri products and services with their application or service. OEM partners' business model, licensing terms and conditions, and pricing are independent of this Agreement. Customer will not seek any discount from the OEM partner or Esri based on the availability of Products under this Agreement. Customer will not decouple Esri products or services from the OEM partners' application or service.

**7.2 Annual Report of Deployments.** At each anniversary date and ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration of this Agreement, Customer will provide Esri with a written report detailing all Deployments. Upon request, Customer will provide records sufficient to verify the accuracy of the annual report.

## 8.0—ORDERING, ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, DELIVERY, AND DEPLOYMENT

### 8.1 Orders, Delivery, and Deployment

- a. Upon the Effective Date, Esri will invoice Customer and provide Authorization Codes to activate the nondestructive copy protection program that enables Customer to download, operate, or allow access to the Products. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Esri may invoice the Fee up to thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.
- b. Undisputed invoices will be due and payable within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of invoice. Esri reserves the right to suspend Customer's access to and use of Products if

Customer fails to pay any undisputed amount owed on or before its due date. Esri may charge Customer interest at a monthly rate equal to the lesser of one percent (1.0%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law on any overdue fees plus all expenses of collection for any overdue balance that remains unpaid ten (10) days after Esri has notified Customer of the past-due balance.

- c. Esri's federal ID number is 95-2775-732.
- d. If requested, Esri will ship backup media to the ship-to address identified on the Ordering Document, FOB Destination, with shipping charges prepaid. Customer acknowledges that should sales or use taxes become due as a result of any shipments of tangible media, Esri has a right to invoice and Customer will pay any such sales or use tax associated with the receipt of tangible media.

**8.2 Order Requirements.** Esri does not require Customer to issue a purchase order. Customer may submit a purchase order in accordance with its own process requirements, provided that if Customer issues a purchase order, Customer will submit its initial purchase order on the Effective Date. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Customer will submit subsequent purchase orders to Esri at least thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.

- a. All orders pertaining to this Agreement will be processed through Customer's centralized point of contact.
- b. The following information will be included in each Ordering Document:
  - (1) Customer name; Esri customer number, if known; and bill-to and ship-to addresses
  - (2) Order number
  - (3) Applicable annual payment due

## 9.0—MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS, OR DIVESTITURES

If Customer is a commercial entity, Customer will notify Esri in writing in the event of (i) a consolidation, merger, or reorganization of Customer with or into another corporation or entity; (ii) Customer's acquisition of another entity; or (iii) a transfer or sale of all or part of Customer's organization (subsections i, ii, and iii, collectively referred to as "**Ownership Change**"). There will be

no decrease in Fee as a result of any Ownership Change.

- 9.1 If an Ownership Change increases the cumulative program count beyond the maximum level for this Agreement, Esri reserves the right to increase the Fee or terminate this Agreement and the parties will negotiate a new agreement.
- 9.2 If an Ownership Change results in transfer or sale of a portion of Customer's organization, that portion of Customer's organization will transfer the Products to Customer or uninstall, remove, and destroy all copies of the Products.
- 9.3 This Agreement may not be assigned to a successor entity as a result of an Ownership Change unless approved by Esri in writing in advance. If the assignment to the new entity is not approved, Customer will require any successor entity to uninstall, remove, and destroy the Products. This Agreement will terminate upon such Ownership Change.



Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.  
380 New York St  
Redlands, CA 92373-8100  
Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049  
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

To expedite your order, please attach a copy of  
this quotation to your purchase order.  
Quote is valid from: 8/27/2020 To: 11/25/2020

## Quotation # Q-422984

Date: August 27, 2020

Customer # 4260 Contract # ENTERPRISE  
AGREEMENT

City of Opelika  
Information Technologies Dept  
204 7th St S  
Opelika, AL 36801

ATTENTION: James Bush  
PHONE: (334) 705-2144  
EMAIL: jabush@opelika-al.gov

| Material                                          | Qty | Unit Price | Total      |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|
| 174382                                            | 10  | \$665.00   | \$6,650.00 |
| Esri Training Pass per Day One Year Term - Year 1 |     |            |            |

|                                                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Subtotal:                                         | \$6,650.00        |
| Sales Tax:                                        | \$0.00            |
| Estimated Shipping and Handling (2 Day Delivery): | \$0.00            |
| Contract Price Adjust:                            | \$0.00            |
| <b>Total:</b>                                     | <b>\$6,650.00</b> |

This Training Pass will provide days of training for use over a 12 month period from the order date. These training days may be used for Esri instructor-led training and Coaching Services. When you provide your payment information, the Customer Service Representative will request that you appoint a Training Pass Administrator. Detailed information about the Training Pass and Training Pass Administrator duties can be found at <http://www.esri.com/trainingpass>. If you have any questions, please contact Esri training at 1-800-447-9778 ext. 1-5757 or [GIStraining@esri.com](mailto:GIStraining@esri.com).

The following items are optional items listed for your convenience.  
These items are not included in the totals of this quotation.

| Material | Qty | Unit Price | Total      |
|----------|-----|------------|------------|
| 174382   | 10  | \$665.00   | \$6,650.00 |

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

**For questions contact:**  
Phillip Waldron

**Email:**  
[pwaldron@esri.com](mailto:pwaldron@esri.com)

**Phone:**  
(704) 301-0454 x8790

The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at <https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf>, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at <https://go.esri.com/MAPS> apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental> apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.

WALDRONP

This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.

Attachment: 9-15-20 - ESRI GIS LICENSING 3-YR CONTRACT - CNCL PKT (193-20 : Purchase - ESRI Small Municipal and County Government



Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.  
 380 New York St  
 Redlands, CA 92373-8100  
 Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049  
 DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

*To expedite your order, please attach a copy of this quotation to your purchase order.*

*Quote is valid from: 8/27/2020 To: 11/25/2020*

## Quotation # Q-422984

Date: August 27, 2020

Customer # 4260 Contract # ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT

City of Opelika  
 Information Technologies Dept  
 204 7th St S  
 Opelika, AL 36801

ATTENTION: James Bush  
 PHONE: (334) 705-2144  
 EMAIL: jabush@opelika-al.gov

| Material                                          | Qty | Unit Price | Total      |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|
| Esri Training Pass per Day One Year Term - Year 2 |     |            |            |
| 174382                                            | 10  | \$665.00   | \$6,650.00 |
| Esri Training Pass per Day One Year Term - Year 3 |     |            |            |

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

**For questions contact:**  
 Phillip Waldron

**Email:**  
 pwaldron@esri.com

**Phone:**  
 (704) 301-0454 x8790

The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at <https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf>, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at <https://go.esri.com/MAPS> apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental> apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.

WALDRONP

**This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.**

Attachment: 9-15-20 - ESRI GIS LICENSING 3-YR CONTRACT - CNCL PKT (193-20 : Purchase - ESRI Small Municipal and County Government

## RESOLUTION NO. 194-20

Provide Wellness Fair Benefits and Information to Employees - HR.

## RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION TO PROVIDE WELLNESS FAIR BENEFITS AND INFORMATION  
TO EMPLOYEES**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika wishes to promote the health and welfare of employees and their family members; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika, Alabama holds an annual Wellness Fair to educate employees on available health benefits and provide an opportunity to discuss options with vendor representatives; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika is self-funded in providing employee health insurance and promoting or improving the health of employees and their families reduces the long-term health costs born by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika believes that the information, services, and supplies provided by the Wellness Fair improve the health and welfare of Opelika employees and also allow the employees to better provide crucial City services; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Order of the State Health Officer Suspending Certain Public Gatherings due to Risk of Infection by COVID-19, issued March 19, 2020, and amended March 27, 2020, all gatherings of any size that cannot maintain a consistent six-foot distance between persons are prohibited; and

**WHEREAS**, to restrict the spread of COVID-19 and to protect the City's workforce through social distancing so employees can continue to provide crucial City services, it is necessary to provide an alternative to the 2020 Wellness Fair;

**WHEREAS**, in lieu of the 2020 Wellness Fair, the Human Resources Department

proposes to distribute wellness bags to employees at a total cost of approximately \$6,500; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the expenditure of public funds for said wellness bags serves a public purpose by providing valuable health and wellness resources to employees through samples and hand-outs and by educating them on the importance of healthy behaviors.”

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

**Section 1.** That the City of Opelika elects to provide Wellness Bags to each employee this year instead of holding the annual Wellness Fair,

**Section 2.** That the Wellness Bags will include information related to available employee health options and vendors, as well as product samples, hand sanitizer and other Covid-19 prevention items, first aid products, snacks, and other items as determined and included by the Human Resources department.

**Section 3.** That the Human Resources department is authorized to spend an amount not to exceed \$6,500. The Mayor and the Controller are hereby authorized and directed to make all necessary and appropriate budgetary adjustments to implement this Resolution.

**Section 4.** That this Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

**CERTIFICATE**

I, Russell Jones, City Clerk of the City of Opelika, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, which Resolution was duly and legally adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council on September \_\_, 2020.

---

RUSSELL JONES

CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 195-20

Approve City Budget for FY2021.

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_-2020

**ADOPTION OF ANNUAL BUDGET FOR FY 2020-2021**

**BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, a Municipal Corporation, as follows:**

- (1) That, for the purpose of financing the conduct of affairs of the City of Opelika, Alabama, during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, inclusive, the Budget of the City's expenses for such period be and the same is hereby approved and adopted as the official Annual budget of the City of Opelika, Alabama:
- (2) That the amounts in the following report are appropriated to such uses, and authority is hereby granted to the Mayor to approve the expenditure of the amounts shown, for the purposes indicated.
- (3) That the City Treasurer is authorized to make the appropriate disbursements upon receipt of approval from the Mayor.
- (4) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to make adjustments to budgeted expense amounts between accounts within the various departments as necessitated by changing requirements and compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
- (5) The City budgets a fixed amount for merit salary increases. After performance reviews are completed in November, the salary budgets in each department are reviewed for accuracy. Adjustments to the budget must be approved by the Mayor provided the adjustment shall not increase total budgeted salary increases.
- (6) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to increase budgeted expenditures for Parks and Recreation special programs, fire training, money or receipts from sale of property condemned from Court proceedings, profit oriented activities, and donations, up to an amount equal to the additional revenue created by the program, activity, condemnation or donation.
- (7) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to increase budgeted expenditures of the 2020-2021 Budget by the amount necessary to honor the contracts in progress at September 30, 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

(8) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to increase appropriated amounts from unassigned fund balance of the various funds by the amount of any unbudgeted payment, contract or bid for which the Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, by resolution, ordinance or notation in the minutes of the Council meetings has indicated approval.

(9) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to transfer to the sick and vacation pay accounts of the various departments the amounts due to retiring employees, from the Mayor's sick pay account, up to the amount budgeted in the Mayor's sick pay account.

(10) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to reclassify for proper recording, control, management and financial reporting items designated in the budget as fixed assets, if subsequent to the adoption of this budget it is determined that such items do not meet the financial reporting requirements for classification as a fixed asset. Provided this adjustment shall not increase total budgeted expenditures.

(11) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to adjust the budget as necessary to transfer to or from the City's Capital Outlay accounts in amounts of less than \$15,000. Provided such adjustment shall not increase total budgeted expenditures.

(12) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for cost variances up to an amount equal to ten percent of a budgeted fixed asset (Capital Outlay) item's cost, but not more than \$15,000 for any budgeted fixed asset (Capital Outlay). Provided this adjustment shall not increase total budgeted expenditures.

(13) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to transfer to education and seminar accounts of the various departments the amounts spent for the employee educational assistance program, from the Mayor's Education Assistance account, up to the amount budgeted in the Mayor's Education Assistance account.

(14) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to transfer to the salary accounts of the various departments the amounts determined appropriate by the Mayor for an Employee Awards Program, from the Mayor's Employee Awards account, up to \$10,000.

(15) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to reclassify for proper recording, control, management and financial reporting and adjust the budget for items on the City Administrator's Capital Outlay list from Administration Capital Equipment to the appropriate account to meet the financial reporting requirements for classification as a fixed asset. Provided this adjustment shall not increase total budgeted capital expenditures. (see attachment A)

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

(16) In 2018, the City Council authorized the Telecom Fund to borrow from the Electric Fund a sum not to exceed the maximum sum of thirteen million, two hundred thousand dollars (\$13,200,000) (the "Telecom Loan") with a continual fixed interest rate of 2.62%. Interest on the unpaid principal balance is accrued and paid annually until maturity on September 30, 2038 or until the loan is repaid in full prior to that date. The outstanding balance of the Telecom Loan as of September 1, 2020 is \$8,518,487.16. On October 16, 2018, the City and Point Broadband entered into a Purchase Asset Agreement pursuant to which Point Broadband agreed to purchase substantially all of the City's assets used or held in connection with the City's telecom system. Point Broadband agreed to pay the City at closing the sum of \$14,175,000 for said assets. In addition to the above amount, beginning on the 25th month after the closing date and continuing for ten (10) years, Point Broadband agreed to pay the City an amount equal to 3.5% of its gross annual revenues each calendar year as revenue to the City. The closing of the above-referenced transaction was concluded on November 8, 2018. Beginning December, 2020, the revenue-sharing payments (3.5% of annual gross revenues) received by the City from Point Broadband shall be applied to the outstanding balance of the Telecom Loan. The Mayor, Treasurer, and Controller are hereby authorized to transfer such funds and to make such accounting entries as shall be necessary to carry out the transactions approved herein.

Adopted and Approved this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Russell Jones  
City Clerk - Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President, Opelika City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

Attachments:

A - Capital Outlay Expenditures for 2021

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Table of Contents

##### Introductory Section:

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Budget Resolution                | 1  |
| Table of Contents                | 4  |
| Introductory Letter              | 8  |
| Organizational Chart             | 19 |
| Officials of the City of Opelika | 20 |

##### Budget Section:

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Budget summary - All Budgeted Funds | 22 |
|-------------------------------------|----|

##### General Fund:

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| Revenues | 28 |
|----------|----|

##### General Government:

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Mayor                    | 33 |
| Administration           | 33 |
| Legal - City Attorney    | 33 |
| Legislative - City Clerk | 33 |

##### Other:

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Revenue                        | 34 |
| Accounting                     | 34 |
| Information Technologies       | 34 |
| Judicial                       | 34 |
| Human Resources Administration | 35 |
| Planning                       | 35 |
| Purchasing                     | 35 |
| Community Relations            | 35 |
| Nondepartmental                | 36 |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Table of Contents

#### Budget Section: (continued)

#### General Fund: (continued)

#### Public Safety:

Police 38

Fire 38

Other: 38

Nondepartmental 38

#### Public Works:

Highways and Streets 41

Engineering 41

#### Other:

Administration 41

Cemetery 41

Automotive Shop 42

Grounds Maintenance 42

Building Maintenance 42

Sign Shop 42

Inspection 42

#### Health:

Animal Control 44

#### Other:

Nondepartmental 44

#### Welfare:

#### Other:

Nondepartmental 46

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Table of Contents

#### Budget Section: (continued)

##### General Fund: (continued)

##### Culture and Recreation:

Parks and Recreation

48

Library

48

Other:

Nondepartmental

48

Economic Development

50

Nondepartmental

50

Education

51

Capital Outlay

52

Debt Service

52

Other Financing Sources and Uses

54

Performance Charts and Graphs

56

#### Special revenue funds:

School Property Tax Fund

59

Lodging Tax Fund

60

Four Cent Gasoline Tax Fund

61

Seven Cent Gasoline Tax Fund

62

State Gasoline Tax, Rebuild Alabama

63

Capital Improvement Fund

64

Workman's Compensation Insurance

65

Health Insurance Fund

66

Lee County Road Mainenance Fund

67

Sportsplex Fund

68

Garden Hills Cemetery Trust Fund

69

Rosemere Cemetery Fund

70

HUD Entitlement Grant Fund Program Year 2019

71

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Table of Contents

#### Budget Section: (continued)

##### Capital Projects Funds:

|                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Opelika Corrections Fund                             | 73 |
| Committed to Road Construction Fund                  | 74 |
| Future Capital Improvements, Roads, Buildings, Other | 75 |

##### Proprietary Funds:

##### Enterprise Funds:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electric Utility Fund       | 77 |
| Telecommunications Fund     | 79 |
| 1965 Sewer System Fund      | 81 |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund | 83 |

#### Capital Outlay Section:

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| General Fund | 86 |
|--------------|----|

##### Proprietary Funds:

##### Enterprise funds:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electric Utility Fund       | 87 |
| 1965 Sewer system Fund      | 87 |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund | 87 |

#### Human Resources Section (List of Positions):

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| General Fund | 89 |
|--------------|----|

##### Enterprise Funds:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electric Utility Fund       | 96 |
| 1965 Sewer System Fund      | 97 |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund | 97 |

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Capital Requests FY 2021 | 98 |
|--------------------------|----|

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

September 1, 2020

Honorable Mayor and members of the Council of the City of Opelika:

The Annual Budget report of the City of Opelika for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is hereby submitted. This report includes a budget for the General Fund, Seven Cent Gasoline Tax Fund, Four Cent Gasoline Tax Fund, other special funds, grant funds, construction funds and enterprise funds. The debt service funds and the trust and agency funds are not included in this report since indenture requirements and General Fund appropriations supply adequate controls over the transactions of these funds.

The governmental budgets in the previous paragraph provide for a full range of services. These services include police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and infrastructure, recreational activities and cultural events. In addition to these tax supported general government activities, the government provides for additional services based on user service charges. These enterprise fund services are included in the budgets for the Electric Utility Fund, the 1965 Sewer System Fund, and the Solid Waste Collection Fund.

The budgets for the Opelika School System, Opelika Housing Authority, Opelika Industrial Development Authority, Downtown Redevelopment Authority, Main Street, Incorporated, Indian Pines Recreation Authority, Incorporated, Medical Clinic Board, Lee/Russell Council of Governments, Ambulance Advisory Board, and the Utilities Board of the City of Opelika are not approved by the Mayor and Council. The budgets for these organizations are excluded from this report.

#### **BUDGETARY PROCESS**

During the month of May, the Finance Department begins preparation for the next fiscal year budget. Instructions are issued for budget preparation to each department within the government. The instructions issued by the Finance Department are prepared in accordance with guidelines set by the Mayor. Each department head submits his budget request to the Finance Department during the month of June. The Finance Department reviews each request for completeness and compliance with budget instructions and generally accepted accounting principles. The Mayor, as he determines necessary, reviews and adjusts each department's budget requests. In August, the Mayor presents his proposed budget to the City Council. The City Council, as it determines necessary, reviews and adjusts the budget proposed by the Mayor. The City Council then requests the final budget be presented to the Mayor and City Council. The City Council holds any hearings it feels necessary to further discuss the budget. By the last City Council meeting in September, the new budget for the coming year is adopted.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The City of Opelika, located in east central Alabama, is a modern, well established city with a population of approximately 32,000. The records indicate that the first settlers signed a treaty with the Creek Indians in 1832. Since being chartered in 1854, Opelika has enjoyed steady growth, and today is a well - balanced city of industry, commerce, and trade.

Opelika borders the City of Auburn, to the southwest (population 66,000) the home of Alabama's largest university, Auburn University. The two cities combined, serve the employment, health care, shopping, and entertainment needs of a six county region.

#### REVENUE PROJECTIONS/FORECASTS

A financial forecast is a fiscal management tool that presents estimated information based on past, current and projected financial conditions. This helps the City to identify future revenue and expenditure trends. The City of Opelika reviews and updates the revenue forecast annually using an objective approach that seeks to estimate revenues as accurately as possible while remaining on the conservative side. This is accomplished by an examination of historical data and other relevant economic conditions such as industry growth and population changes.

Under normal conditions, the City of Opelika's revenue forecast assumes that Opelika will continue to grow at rates equal to the last few years. This assumption is based on known growth/expansion of businesses/industries in the area as well as the number of housing subdivisions and apartments currently under construction. At the end of March 2020, the City was showing growth in all areas including shopping centers and restaurants. At the beginning of April, the City's tax revenue began to see a decline due to COVID-19. As of September 1, most of the tax revenues have returned to normal monthly amounts except for Lodging and Sales Tax. With cancellations of many local events, tax revenues in these areas may not return to normal amounts for a few months. Therefore, the City has budgeted revenue approximately the same as 2020 without growth.

In 2020, actual revenues in several categories are projected to be greater than budget and prior year. Total General Fund revenue shows an increase in 2019 of 6.16% from 2018. In 2020, revenues are showing a slight increase of .2% above 2019. The following charts show trends of actual revenues compared to the average of the past 10 year period for the City's major revenue categories. These revenue categories include general sales and use tax, occupational license fees, business license fees and gasoline tax for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2021.

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

The City of Opelika's 4% sales and use tax revenue forecast for fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$32,700,000 which is the same as 2020 Budget. No increase in this budget for 2021. The sales tax revenue estimate includes a 1/2% tax rate increase enacted in 2003, which is projected to be approximately \$4,087,500 in 2021. The 1/2% of 3% sales tax is used to fund the appropriation to the City Schools, appropriation to the Justice Center, and the appropriation for payment of the Sportsplex Center debt. The sales tax projection for 2021 includes 1% that was enacted in August of 2011. The 1% Sales Tax Increase is projected to be \$8,175,000 in 2021 and it is used to fund debt service for the high school renovation and other future infrastructure and road construction projects.

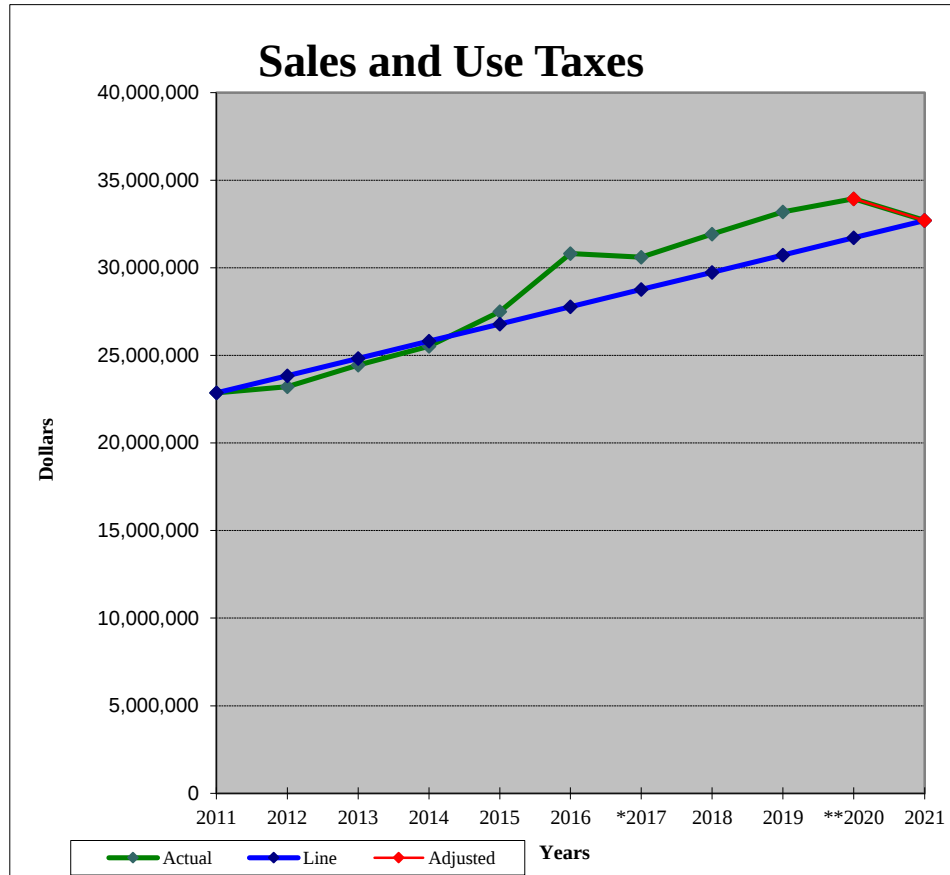
Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020



| Year                   | Sales Tax Actual | 10 Year Average Line | Sales Tax Actual % Increase |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2011                   | 22,860,579       | 22,860,579           |                             |
| 2012                   | 23,206,110       | 23,844,521           | 1.51%                       |
| 2013                   | 24,454,096       | 24,828,463           | 5.38%                       |
| 2014                   | 25,531,042       | 25,812,405           | 4.40%                       |
| 2015                   | 27,505,938       | 26,796,347           | 7.74%                       |
| 2016                   | 30,819,261       | 27,780,290           | 12.05%                      |
| *2017                  | 30,607,218       | 28,764,232           | -0.69%                      |
| 2018                   | 31,932,838       | 29,748,174           | 4.33%                       |
| 2019                   | 33,199,154       | 30,732,116           | 3.97%                       |
| **2020                 | 33,943,237       | 31,716,058           | 2.24%                       |
| 2021                   | 32,700,000       | 32,700,000           | -3.66%                      |
| Add: Manual Adjustment |                  |                      | 0                           |
| 2021                   |                  | 32,700,000           | -3.66%                      |

|                                                             |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Projection                                                  | 32,700,000 |
| Projection rounded                                          | 32,700,000 |
| Previous year's projection                                  | 33,943,237 |
| Percent increase (decrease) from previous year's projection | -3.66%     |

\*Includes one-time revenue amount of \$1.5M from Solar Turbines

\*\*Revised Total Revenue projection based on July 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

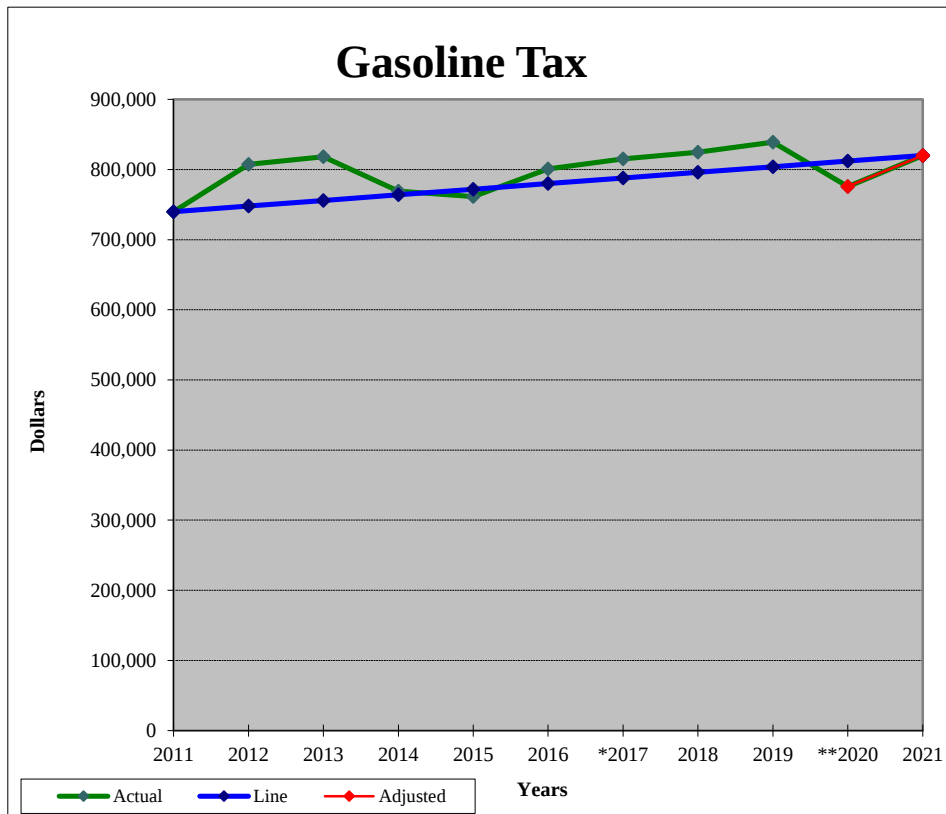
9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

Gasoline tax is two cents per gallon on distributors. The Opelika Revenue Division collects gasoline tax monthly. The gasoline tax revenue projection for fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$820,000 which is higher than 2020 Gasoline Tax revenue.



| Year                                                          | Gasoline Tax Actual | 10 Year Average Line | Gasoline Tax Actual % Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2011                                                          | 739,836             | 739,836              |                                |
| 2012                                                          | 807,269             | 747,852              | 9.11%                          |
| 2013                                                          | 818,099             | 755,869              | 1.34%                          |
| 2014                                                          | 769,258             | 763,885              | -5.97%                         |
| 2015                                                          | 761,489             | 771,902              | -1.01%                         |
| 2016                                                          | 800,894             | 779,918              | 5.17%                          |
| 2017                                                          | 814,891             | 787,934              | 1.75%                          |
| 2018                                                          | 824,435             | 795,951              | 1.17%                          |
| **2019                                                        | 838,957             | 803,967              | 1.76%                          |
| 2020                                                          | 775,823             | 811,984              | -7.53%                         |
| 2021                                                          | 820,000             | 820,000              | 5.69%                          |
| Less: Manual Adjustment                                       |                     | 0                    |                                |
| 2021                                                          |                     | 820,000              | 5.69%                          |
| Projection                                                    |                     |                      | 820,000                        |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand                        |                     |                      | 820,000                        |
| Previous year's projection                                    |                     |                      | 775,823                        |
| Percent increase or -decrease from previous year's projection |                     |                      | 5.69%                          |

\*\* Revised Total Revenue projection based on July 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

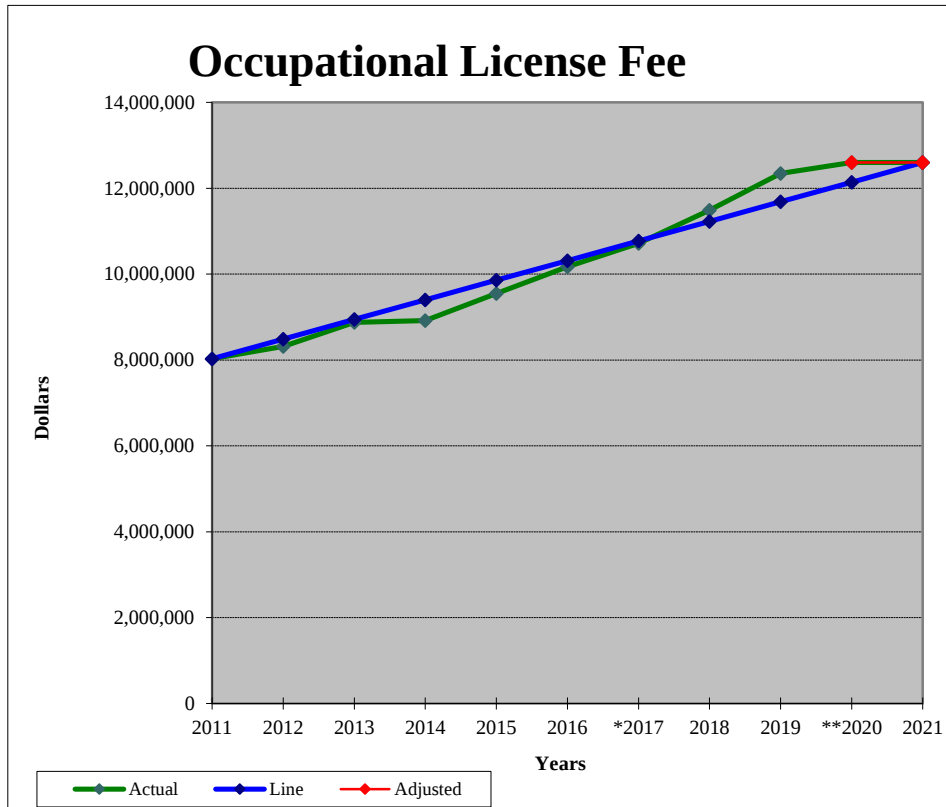
9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

Occupational license fee is levied on the gross wages of all the employees within the city limits of Opelika. The Opelika Revenue Division collects this occupational license fee quarterly. The occupational license fee revenue projection for fiscal year ending September 30, 2021 is \$12,600,000. This is the same as projected for 2020 Occupational License Fee.



| Year                                                             | Occupation<br>Fee<br>Actual | 10 Year<br>Average<br>Line | Occupation<br>Fee<br>Actual<br>% Increase |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2011                                                             | 8,028,982                   | 8,028,982                  |                                           |
| 2012                                                             | 8,317,240                   | 8,486,084                  | 3.59%                                     |
| 2013                                                             | 8,872,885                   | 8,943,186                  | 6.68%                                     |
| 2014                                                             | 8,917,021                   | 9,400,287                  | 0.50%                                     |
| 2015                                                             | 9,547,138                   | 9,857,389                  | 7.07%                                     |
| 2016                                                             | 10,167,780                  | 10,314,491                 | 6.50%                                     |
| 2017                                                             | 10,713,529                  | 10,771,593                 | 5.37%                                     |
| 2018                                                             | 11,489,814                  | 11,228,695                 | 7.25%                                     |
| **2019                                                           | 12,348,181                  | 11,685,796                 | 7.47%                                     |
| 2020                                                             | 12,600,000                  | 12,142,898                 | 2.04%                                     |
| 2021                                                             | 12,600,000                  | 12,600,000                 | 0.00%                                     |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                                           |                             |                            | 0                                         |
| 2021                                                             |                             | 12,600,000                 | 0.00%                                     |
| Projection                                                       |                             |                            | 12,600,000                                |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand                           |                             |                            | 12,600,000                                |
| Previous year's projection                                       |                             |                            | 12,600,000                                |
| Percent increase or -decrease<br>from previous year's projection |                             |                            | 0.00%                                     |

\*\* Revised Total Revenue projection based on July 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

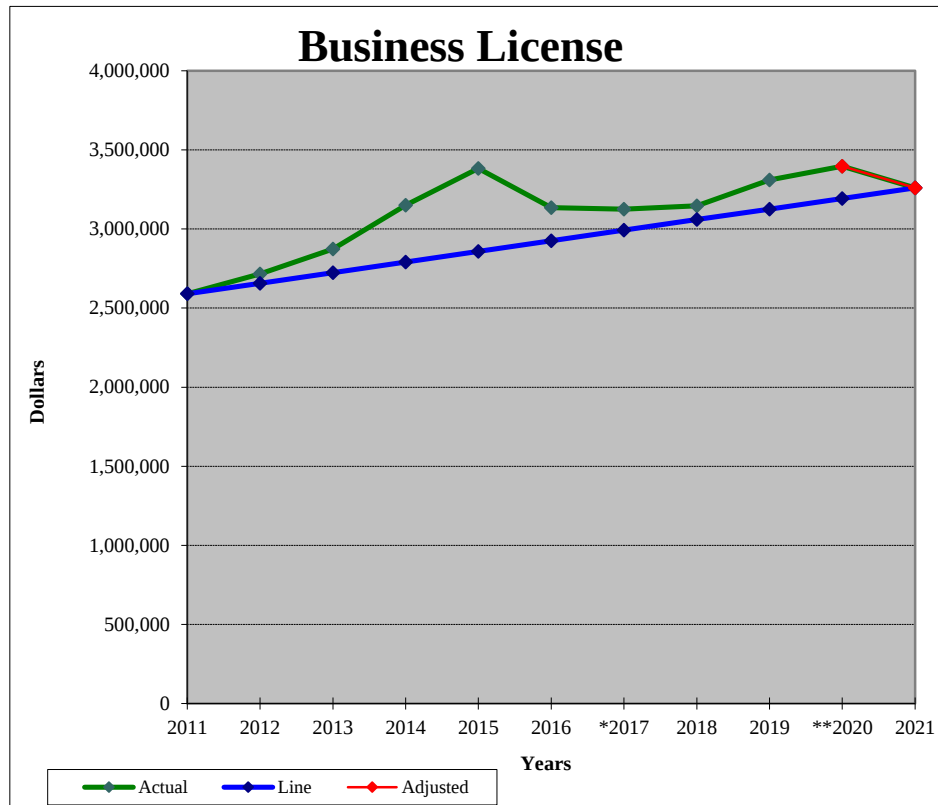
9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

Business license is a fee for the privilege of doing business in Opelika. The Opelika Revenue Division collects business license fees during January each year. The business license fees revenue projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$3,260,000. This is a decrease over the expected 2020 Business License revenue.



| Year                                                          | Business License Actual | 10 Year Average Line | Business License Actual % Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2011                                                          | 2,590,194               | 2,590,194            |                                    |
| 2012                                                          | 2,715,997               | 2,657,175            | 4.86%                              |
| 2013                                                          | 2,872,732               | 2,724,155            | 5.77%                              |
| 2014                                                          | 3,150,896               | 2,791,136            | 9.68%                              |
| 2015                                                          | 3,382,064               | 2,858,116            | 7.34%                              |
| 2016                                                          | 3,134,976               | 2,925,097            | -7.31%                             |
| 2017                                                          | 3,125,817               | 2,992,078            | -0.29%                             |
| 2018                                                          | 3,146,715               | 3,059,058            | 0.67%                              |
| **2019                                                        | 3,308,932               | 3,126,039            | 5.16%                              |
| 2020                                                          | 3,396,593               | 3,193,019            | 2.65%                              |
| 2021                                                          | 3,260,000               | 3,260,000            | -4.02%                             |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                                        |                         | 0                    |                                    |
| 2021                                                          |                         | 3,260,000            | -4.02%                             |
| Projection                                                    |                         |                      | 3,260,000                          |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand                        |                         |                      | 3,260,000                          |
| Previous year's projection                                    |                         |                      | 3,396,593                          |
| Percent increase or -decrease from previous year's projection |                         |                      | -4.02%                             |

\*\* Revised Total Revenue projection based on July 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

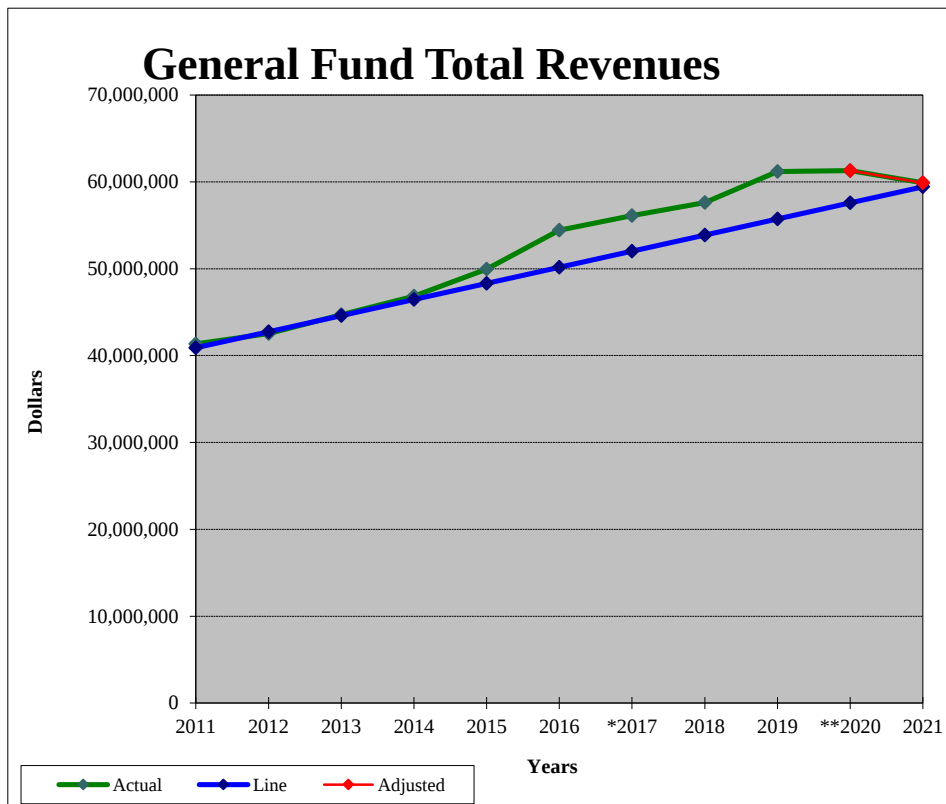
9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

Forecasting based on prior years' actual is used to project all other general fund revenue items. These projections are based on the actual revenues for fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, and the forecasted revenues for fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. The total general fund revenue forecast for fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$59,878,967. This is a decrease over the 2020 revenue projection. Interest revenue is not included in the projection calculations below.



| Year                                   | Revenues Actual | 10 Year Average Line | Revenues Actual % Increase |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2011                                   | 41,352,043      | 40,901,426           |                            |
| 2012                                   | 42,527,425      | 42,754,118           | 2.84%                      |
| 2013                                   | 44,697,834      | 44,606,811           | 5.10%                      |
| 2014                                   | 46,847,505      | 46,459,503           | 4.81%                      |
| 2015                                   | 49,968,313      | 48,312,196           | 6.66%                      |
| *2016                                  | 54,434,909      | 50,164,888           | 8.94%                      |
| 2017                                   | 56,103,034      | 52,017,580           | 3.06%                      |
| 2018                                   | 57,630,154      | 53,870,273           | 2.72%                      |
| **2019                                 | 61,180,811      | 55,722,965           | 6.16%                      |
| 2020                                   | 61,301,580      | 57,575,658           | 0.20%                      |
| 2021                                   | 59,878,967      | 59,428,350           | -2.32%                     |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                 |                 |                      | 0                          |
| 2021                                   |                 | 59,878,967           | -2.32%                     |
| Projection                             |                 |                      | 59,878,967                 |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand |                 |                      | 59,879,000                 |
| Previous year's projection             |                 |                      | 61,301,580                 |
| Percent increase or -decrease          |                 |                      | -2.32%                     |

\* Includes one-time revenue of \$1.5M from Solar Turbines

\*\* Revised Total Revenue projection based on July 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

The total revenue data on the previous page does not include interest revenue because it is better projected from expected interest rate and cash balances. The data on the previous page has also been adjusted for tax rate changes. The schedule below explains the computation of the total revenue projection and comparison to the total General Fund revenue forecast. (see next page also.)

|                                                                         | 2018-2019<br><u>Actual</u> | 2019-2020<br><u>Forecast</u> | 2020-2021<br><u>Forecast</u> | 2020-2021<br><u>Average</u> | 2020-2021<br><u>Difference</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total revenues excluding interest                                       | 61,180,811                 | 61,301,580                   | 59,878,967                   | 59,428,350                  | (450,617)                      |
| Interest revenue                                                        | 974,320                    | 500,000                      | 300,000                      | 300,000                     | -                              |
|                                                                         | <u>62,155,131</u>          | <u>61,801,580</u>            | <u>60,178,967</u>            | <u>59,728,350</u>           | <u>(450,617)</u>               |
| 2020-2021 total revenue forecast including interest                     |                            |                              |                              |                             | <u>60,178,967</u>              |
| 2019-2020 total revenue forecast including interest                     |                            |                              |                              |                             | <u>61,801,580</u>              |
| 2018-2019 revised total revenue forecast including interest             |                            |                              |                              |                             | <u>62,155,131</u>              |
| Percent increase or -decrease over the previous year's forecast         |                            |                              |                              |                             | <u>-2.63%</u>                  |
| Percent increase or -decrease over the previous year's revised forecast |                            |                              |                              |                             | <u>-3.18%</u>                  |

The Four cent Gasoline Tax fund projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021 is \$64,000 which is lower than 2020 projected to be \$66,000. This projection is based on actual revenues of \$61,616 and \$66,146 in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 respectively. This fund includes the Five cent Gasoline Tax.

The Seven cent Gasoline Tax Fund projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$80,400. This is lower than the 2020 projection. This projection consists of seven cent gasoline tax revenues, petroleum inspection fees, and interest income. The seven cent gasoline tax projection is based on actual revenues of \$81,492 and \$86,783 in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 respectively.

The Rebuild Alabama State Gasoline Tax Fund which started in October, 2019, is projected to be \$107,036 for the year ended September 30, 2021. The projection for 2020 is \$95,277.

The Alabama Trust Fund projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$248,000. This is lower than the 2020 projection. This projection is based on actual revenues of \$226,126 and \$238,829 in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 respectively.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

The Electric Utility Fund (Opelika Power Services) electric sales projection for September 30, 2020, is based on prior years' average Kwh sales and purchases. Sales and Purchase cost per Kwh are based on 2018 actual revenue and cost. The expected power cost adjustment is also based on these Kwh projections.

The information below displays electric charges for services in excess of power purchased, and power purchased as a percent of revenues.

|                                                                              | <u>Budget<br/>2021</u> | <u>Projected<br/>2020</u> | <u>Actual<br/>2019</u> | <u>Actual<br/>2018</u> | <u>Actual<br/>2017</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Electric charges for services                                                | 44,898,500             | 44,898,500                | 43,967,150             | 43,782,051             | 42,049,061             |
| Cost of Power purchased                                                      | <u>29,450,000</u>      | <u>30,200,000</u>         | <u>28,792,296</u>      | <u>29,191,511</u>      | <u>28,043,694</u>      |
| Electric charges in excess of power purchased                                | <u>15,448,500</u>      | <u>14,698,500</u>         | <u>15,174,854</u>      | <u>14,590,540</u>      | <u>14,005,367</u>      |
| <br>Cost of power purchased as a percent<br>of electric charges for services | <br><u>65.59%</u>      | <br><u>67.26%</u>         | <br><u>65.49%</u>      | <br><u>66.67%</u>      | <br><u>66.69%</u>      |

The Sewer Fund service charge projection for fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$4,806,000. This projection is an increase of 2.2% over the 2020 projection of \$4,702,000. The 2021 projection includes \$200,000 for sewer assessment fees and \$4,600,000 for sewer service charges.

The Solid Waste Collection Fund service charge projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, is \$3,600,200 which is an increase of 2.75% over 2020. This projection of \$3,504,064 is based on Solid Waste Collection Fund service charges through July 2020.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Debt Administration. The government's rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation is AA. The government's current rating from Moody's Investors Service is Aa2.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

In closing, without the leadership and support of the governing body along with the assistance of the accounting staff, preparation of this budget would not have been possible.

Sincerely,

Cynthia G. Boyd, CPA  
Controller

---

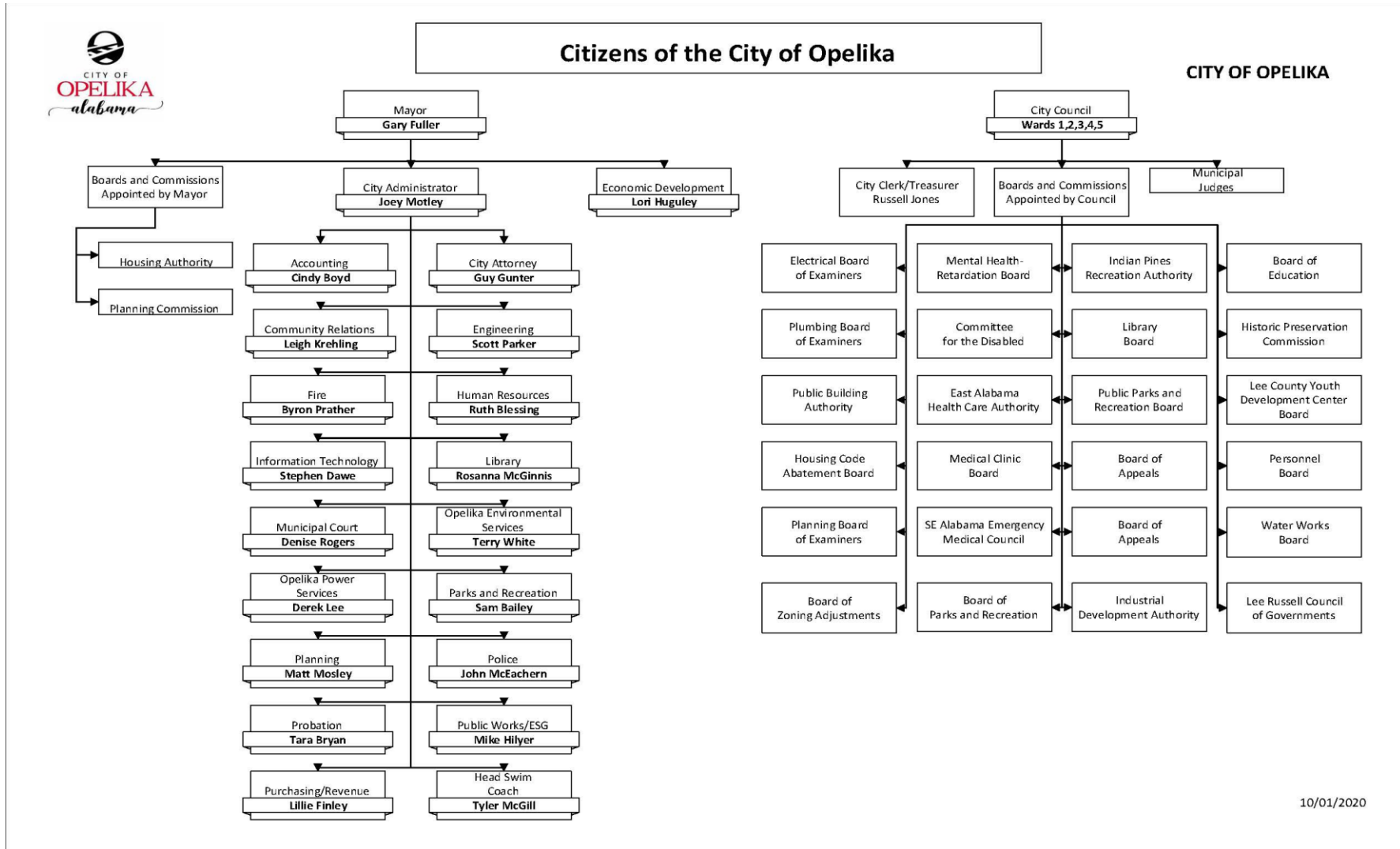
Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Officials of the City of Opelika

Mayor  
 Council member, ward 1  
 Council member, ward 2  
 Council member, ward 3  
 Council President, ward 4  
 Council member, ward 5  
 City Administrator  
 Municipal Judge  
 Associate Judge  
 Public Defender  
 Municipal Court Clerk  
 City Attorney  
 City Clerk/Treasurer  
 Controller  
 Chief Technology Officer  
 Human Resources Director  
 Planning Director  
 Purchasing Agent/Revenue Manager  
 Chief of Police  
 Fire Chief  
 City Engineer  
 Library Director  
 Parks and Recreation Director  
 Opelika Power Services Director  
 Economic Development Director  
 Community Relations Officer  
 Environmental Services Director  
 Public Works Director

Gary Fuller  
 Patricia A. Jones  
 Tiffany Gibson-Pitts  
 Dozier H. Smith T  
 Charles E. Smith, Jr.  
 David Canon  
 Joey Motley  
 Ben Hand  
 Wes McCollum  
 M. Joanne Camp  
 Denise Rogers  
 Guy F. Gunter, III  
 Russell Jones  
 Cynthia G. Boyd  
 Stephen N. Dawe  
 Ruth Blessing  
 Matt Mosley  
 Lillie Finley  
 John H. McEachern III  
 Byron J Prather, Jr.  
 Scott H. Parker  
 Rosanna McGinnis  
 Samuel S. Bailey, Jr.  
 Derek Lee  
 Lori B. Huguley  
 Leigh Krehling  
 Terry White  
 Michael J. Hilyer

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

( this page intentionally left blank )

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

**Budget Section**

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                       | Governmental Fund Types |                   |                  |                   |                       |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                                                       | General Fund            | Special Revenue   | Capital Projects | Internal Services | Proprietary Fund type | Memo Total         |
| Revenues                                              | 60,178,967              | 8,919,322         | 120,000          | 4,606,000         | 53,304,700            | 127,128,989        |
| Non-operating revenues                                | -                       | 108,900           | 3,000            | 15,700            | 698,500               | 826,100            |
| Other financing sources                               | <u>3,020,000</u>        | <u>3,425,000</u>  | <u>2,801,097</u> | <u>407,800</u>    | <u>300,000</u>        | <u>9,953,897</u>   |
| <br>Total revenues                                    | <u>63,198,967</u>       | <u>12,453,222</u> | <u>2,924,097</u> | <u>5,029,500</u>  | <u>54,303,200</u>     | <u>137,908,986</u> |
| <br>Departmental expenditures                         | 39,525,659              | 1,991,552         | 2,824,097        | 4,719,500         | 47,211,198            | 96,272,006         |
| Appropriations                                        | 5,915,175               | 7,276,900         | -                | -                 | -                     | 13,192,075         |
| Capital outlay                                        | 5,096,194               | 1,500,000         | 100,000          | -                 | -                     | 6,696,194          |
| Debt service                                          | 6,363,042               | 2,640,334         | -                | -                 | 1,514,469             | 10,517,845         |
| Non-operating expenses                                | -                       | -                 | -                | -                 | -                     | -                  |
| Transfers-out                                         | <u>6,298,897</u>        | <u>20,000</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>310,000</u>    | <u>3,000,000</u>      | <u>9,628,897</u>   |
| <br>Total expenditures                                | <u>63,198,967</u>       | <u>13,428,786</u> | <u>2,924,097</u> | <u>5,029,500</u>  | <u>51,725,667</u>     | <u>136,307,017</u> |
| <br>Total revenues over (under)<br>total expenditures | 0                       | (975,564)         | -                | -                 | 2,577,533             | 1,601,969          |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                    | Governmental Fund Types |                 |                  |                   |                       |              |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                                    | General Fund            | Special Revenue | Capital Projects | Internal Services | Proprietary Fund type | Memo Total   |
| Adjustments to obtain estimated funds flow:        |                         |                 |                  |                   |                       |              |
| Add:                                               |                         |                 |                  |                   |                       |              |
| Depreciation                                       |                         |                 |                  |                   | 4,460,000             | 4,460,000    |
| Debt Proceeds                                      |                         |                 |                  |                   | -                     | -            |
| Subtract:                                          |                         |                 |                  |                   |                       |              |
| Funds committed for fire truck                     |                         |                 |                  |                   |                       |              |
| Land and Buildings (substation)                    |                         |                 |                  |                   | 1,825,000             | 1,825,000    |
| Fixed Assets, Trucks and Equipment                 |                         |                 |                  |                   | 1,625,000             | 1,625,000    |
| System Expansion                                   |                         |                 |                  |                   | 7,774,625             | 7,774,625    |
| Line of credit from Electric to Telecommunications |                         |                 |                  |                   | 8,518,487             | 8,518,487    |
| Debt principal payments                            | -                       |                 |                  |                   | 1,514,469             | 1,514,469    |
| Projected increase or (decrease) in funds          | 0                       | (975,564)       | -                | -                 | (14,220,048)          | (15,195,612) |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year          | 58,259,924              | 20,305,341      | 1,180,280        | 2,747,716         | 79,390,185            | 161,883,447  |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                | 58,259,925              | 19,329,777      | 1,180,280        | 2,747,716         | 65,170,137            | 146,687,834  |

\* Proprietary type funds use accrual based accounting and governmental funds use modified accrual based accounting. For the purposes of this overview the differences are not considered significant.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

| Governmental Fund Types |                 |                  |                   |                       |            |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| General Fund            | Special Revenue | Capital Projects | Internal Services | Proprietary Fund type | Memo Total |

Less: Fund balance non-spendable/restricted/committed/assigned/encumbered:

|                                      |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Encumbered for future expenditures   | 12,780,709        | (18,000)          | -                | 4,412            | 1,489,643         | 14,256,764        |
| Fund balance other than unassigned   | <u>20,148,579</u> | <u>19,347,777</u> | <u>1,180,280</u> | <u>2,743,304</u> | <u>47,963,157</u> | <u>91,383,097</u> |
| Unassigned fund balance, end of year | <u>25,330,637</u> | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>15,717,337</u> | <u>41,047,973</u> |

The City Council desires that a minimum level of Unassigned Fund Balance be maintained at an amount equal to ten percent of budgeted revenues for the General Fund and the Proprietary Fund Types

|  |                  |          |          |                  |                   |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|------------------|-------------------|
|  | <u>6,017,897</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,330,470</u> | <u>11,348,367</u> |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|------------------|-------------------|

\* Proprietary type funds use accrual based accounting and governmental funds use modified accrual based accounting. For the purposes of this overview the differences are not considered significant.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

( this page intentionally left blank )

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## General Fund

The General Fund is used for resources traditionally associated with the government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                           | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Governmental Funds:       |                |                |                |                           |                |
| General Fund:             |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                 |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Taxes:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Sales & Use               | 30,607,218     | 31,932,838     | 33,199,154     | 33,943,237                | 32,700,000     |
| Property:                 |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Property                  | 3,500,286      | 3,521,635      | 4,101,454      | 4,347,484                 | 4,100,000      |
| Payments in lieu of taxes | 25,220         | 5,961          | 5,717          | 18,350                    | 5,717          |
|                           | 3,525,506      | 3,527,596      | 4,107,171      | 4,365,834                 | 4,105,717      |
| Other:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Gasoline                  | 814,891        | 824,435        | 838,957        | 775,823                   | 820,000        |
| Cigarette                 | 82,204         | 76,088         | 63,378         | 73,186                    | 60,900         |
| Wine                      | 25,578         | 26,189         | 27,771         | 31,154                    | 28,000         |
| Rental                    | 579,513        | 576,400        | 719,357        | 659,459                   | 650,000        |
|                           | 1,502,186      | 1,503,112      | 1,649,463      | 1,539,622                 | 1,558,900      |
| Total taxes               | 35,634,910     | 36,963,546     | 38,955,788     | 39,848,693                | 38,364,617     |
| Special assessments:      | 50,604         | 28,699         | 32,788         | 42,323                    | 12,000         |
| Licenses and permits:     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Occupational              | 10,713,529     | 11,489,814     | 12,348,181     | 12,600,000                | 12,600,000     |
| Business:                 |                |                |                |                           |                |
| General                   | 3,125,817      | 3,146,715      | 3,308,932      | 3,396,593                 | 3,260,000      |
| Lodging                   | 729,110        | 894,252        | 960,409        | 742,325                   | 925,000        |
| Franchise fee             | 514,692        | 541,333        | 485,586        | 465,789                   | 515,000        |
|                           | 4,369,619      | 4,582,300      | 4,754,927      | 4,604,707                 | 4,700,000      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                   | Actual<br>2017    | Actual<br>2018    | Actual<br>2019    | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Licenses and permits (continued): |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Telecommunication fees            | 10,000            | 21,500            | 19,000            | 22,000                    | 22,000            |
| Land Disturbance fee              | 11,680            | 10,680            | 10,980            | 13,440                    | 10,600            |
| Permits and inspections           | 908,553           | 780,758           | 762,050           | 859,633                   | 800,000           |
|                                   | <u>930,233</u>    | <u>812,938</u>    | <u>792,030</u>    | <u>895,073</u>            | <u>832,600</u>    |
| Total licenses and permits        | <u>16,063,985</u> | <u>16,913,751</u> | <u>17,927,926</u> | <u>18,142,103</u>         | <u>18,144,600</u> |
| Intergovernmental revenue:        |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Shared county revenue:            |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Motor vehicle license             | <u>120,187</u>    | <u>134,215</u>    | <u>137,603</u>    | <u>117,760</u>            | <u>136,000</u>    |
| Shared state revenue:             |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Bank excise tax                   | 198,860           | 171,110           | 342,371           | 199,000                   | 199,000           |
| Business privilege tax            | 73,429            | 73,980            | 74,535            | 74,000                    | 74,000            |
| State asset forfeiture            | 57,937            | 12,355            | 1,051             | 12,639                    | -                 |
| Share of liquor tax profits       | 158,205           | 169,844           | 141,347           | 132,260                   | 144,750           |
|                                   | <u>488,431</u>    | <u>427,289</u>    | <u>559,304</u>    | <u>417,899</u>            | <u>417,750</u>    |
| Shared Federal Revenue:           |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Federal Asset Forfeiture          | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          | <u>140,330</u>    | <u>10,140</u>             | <u>-</u>          |
| Other:                            |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Federal                           | 26,880            | 26,966            | 27,143            | 6,792                     | 27,000            |
| State                             | -                 | 31,717            | 34,766            | 12,594                    | -                 |
| Lee County                        | 15,000            | 15,000            | 15,000            | 15,000                    | 15,000            |
|                                   | <u>41,880</u>     | <u>73,683</u>     | <u>76,909</u>     | <u>34,386</u>             | <u>42,000</u>     |
| Total intergovernmental revenue   | <u>650,498</u>    | <u>635,187</u>    | <u>914,146</u>    | <u>580,185</u>            | <u>595,750</u>    |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Charges for services:            |                |                |                |                           |                |
| General Government:              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Zoning and Subdivision Fees      | 22,959         | 21,474         | 24,915         | 25,355                    | 24,000         |
| Public safety:                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Highway Safety Program           | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| City Schools                     | 12,000         | 12,000         | 150,000        | 150,000                   | 150,000        |
| City of Auburn                   | 8,131          | 8,861          | 6,139          | 4,261                     | 4,000          |
| Communications / E911            | 30,000         | 43,000         | 44,000         | 39,600                    | 44,000         |
| Auburn University                | 47,719         | 25,340         | 4,786          | 4,489                     | -              |
| Police/EAMC                      | 142,745        | 107,894        | 190,221        | 249,193                   | 160,000        |
| Other                            | 639            | 632            | 22,390         | 298                       | -              |
| Towing, firecalls, Training, EMS | 5,475          | 6,288          | 7,648          | 1,630                     | -              |
|                                  | 246,709        | 204,015        | 425,184        | 449,471                   | 358,000        |
| Public Works:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Clearing and grading - other     | 110,483        | 70,301         | 137,046        | 94,233                    | 30,000         |
| Health:                          |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Graves and monuments             | 149,025        | 152,575        | 163,450        | 150,420                   | 151,000        |
| Cemetery Vases and Markers       | 110            | (60)           | 60             | 1,410                     | -              |
|                                  | 149,135        | 152,515        | 163,510        | 151,830                   | 151,000        |
| Culture and recreation:          |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Entry fees and concessions       | 1,445,800      | 1,385,441      | 1,487,475      | 934,221                   | 1,490,000      |
| Total charges for service        | 1,975,086      | 1,833,746      | 2,238,130      | 1,655,110                 | 2,053,000      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

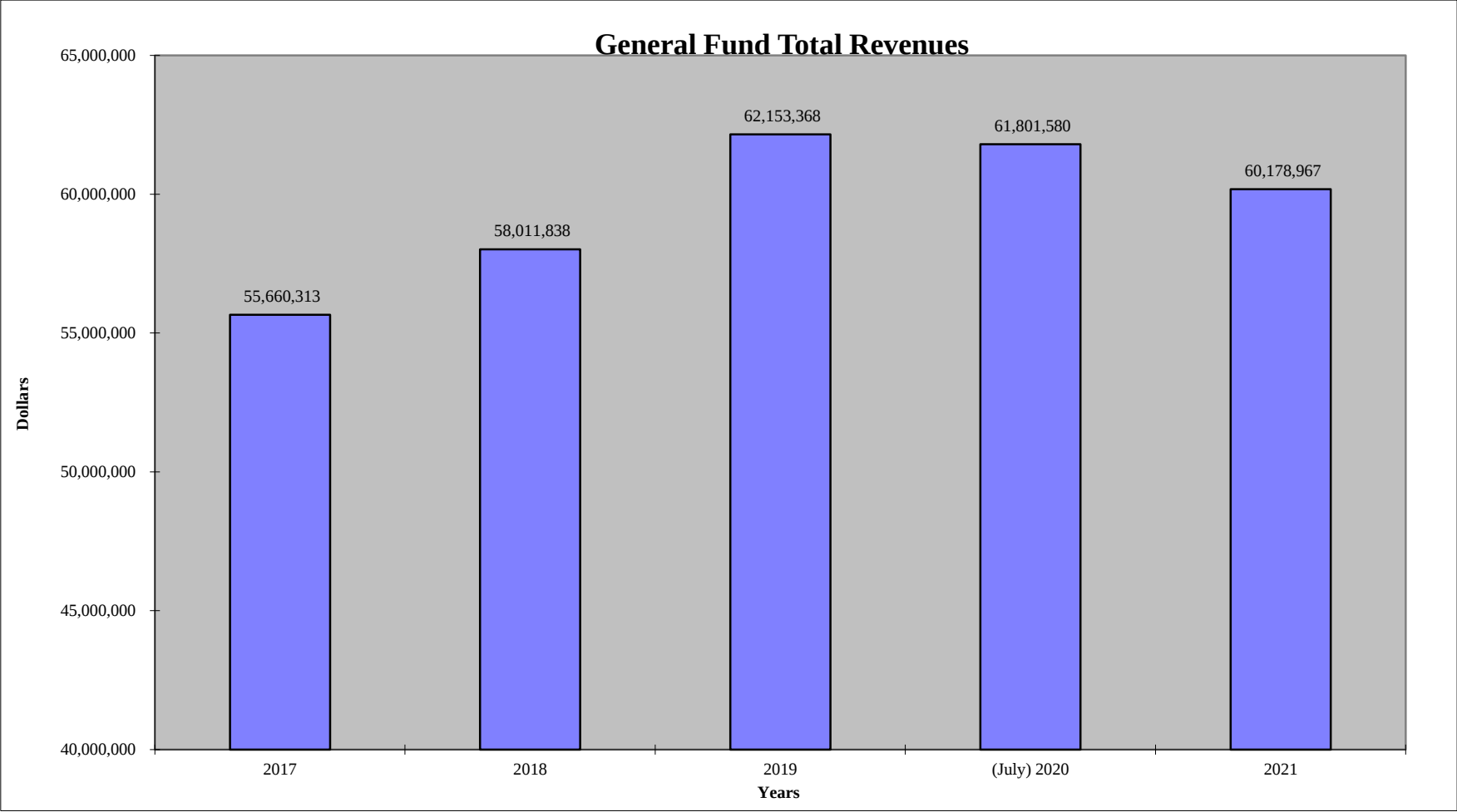
### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Fines and forfeits:          |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Public safety:               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Fines and costs              | 649,238        | 651,556        | 398,603        | 281,279                   | 412,000        |
| Culture and recreation:      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Fines                        | 30,897         | 24,180         | 23,745         | 18,798                    | 22,000         |
| Total fines and forfeits     | 680,135        | 675,736        | 422,348        | 300,077                   | 434,000        |
| Miscellaneous revenues:      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest earnings            | 249,644        | 610,791        | 974,320        | 500,000                   | 300,000        |
| Other:                       |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Rental income                | 115,773        | 94,432         | 123,473        | 119,957                   | 107,000        |
| Contributions                | 67,127         | 112,343        | 191,151        | 396,066                   | -              |
| Insurance claims             | 62,370         | 47,148         | 22,191         | 68,331                    | -              |
| Cemetery lots                | 86,960         | 106,890        | 118,925        | 100,296                   | 130,000        |
| Miscellaneous                | 73,825         | 18,268         | 264,971        | 90,762                    | 50,000         |
| Total miscellaneous revenues | 406,055        | 379,081        | 720,711        | 775,412                   | 287,000        |
| Total miscellaneous revenues | 1,335,834      | 1,665,608      | 2,117,379      | 1,575,489                 | 1,021,000      |
| Total revenues               | 55,660,313     | 58,011,838     | 62,153,368     | 61,801,580                | 60,178,967     |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                           | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Expenditures:             |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| General government:       |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Mayor                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services        | 144,254        | 149,138        | 163,815        | 166,314                   | 220,259        |
| Other                     | 112,926        | 103,427        | 118,361        | 392,686                   | 425,300        |
| Total mayor               | 257,180        | 252,565        | 282,176        | 559,000                   | 645,559        |
| Administration:           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services        | 144,324        | 609,914        | 167,252        | 187,108                   | 214,107        |
| Other                     | 344,960        | 482,627        | 292,747        | 398,517                   | 477,300        |
| Total administration      | 489,284        | 1,092,541      | 459,999        | 585,625                   | 691,407        |
| Legal:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services        | 128,076        | 133,869        | 145,582        | 158,162                   | 166,408        |
| Other                     | 12,901         | 218,508        | 337,771        | 323,000                   | 216,660        |
|                           | 140,977        | 352,377        | 483,353        | 481,162                   | 383,068        |
| Legislative - City Clerk: |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services        | 190,014        | 193,542        | 202,666        | 226,189                   | 151,194        |
| Other                     | 162,332        | 151,778        | 135,419        | 223,942                   | 250,930        |
| Total legislative         | 352,346        | 345,320        | 338,085        | 450,131                   | 402,124        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                               | Actual<br>2017   | Actual<br>2018   | Actual<br>2019   | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021   |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures:                 |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Current:                      |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| General government other:     |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Revenue:                      |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services            | 217,912          | 308,317          | 340,113          | 361,164                   | 452,235          |
| Other                         | 58,581           | 73,825           | 65,529           | 73,658                    | 67,600           |
|                               | <u>276,493</u>   | <u>382,142</u>   | <u>405,642</u>   | <u>434,822</u>            | <u>519,835</u>   |
| Accounting:                   |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services            | 459,667          | 484,024          | 535,949          | 555,540                   | 589,356          |
| Other                         | 143,927          | 110,283          | 96,103           | 116,402                   | 129,168          |
| Services provided other funds | (159,528)        | (159,528)        | (110,133)        | (123,704)                 | (121,992)        |
|                               | <u>444,066</u>   | <u>434,779</u>   | <u>521,919</u>   | <u>548,238</u>            | <u>596,532</u>   |
| Information Technologies:     |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services            | 605,552          | 683,842          | 757,385          | 787,160                   | 845,657          |
| Other                         | 846,087          | 2,042,195        | 1,749,930        | 1,804,632                 | 1,951,090        |
| Services provided other funds | (173,925)        | (173,925)        | (215,953)        | (266,021)                 | (266,021)        |
|                               | <u>1,277,714</u> | <u>2,552,112</u> | <u>2,291,362</u> | <u>2,325,771</u>          | <u>2,530,726</u> |
| Judicial:                     |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services            | 240,985          | 281,670          | 329,265          | 427,101                   | 465,107          |
| Other                         | 365,191          | 185,230          | 50,555           | 69,344                    | 54,250           |
|                               | <u>606,176</u>   | <u>466,900</u>   | <u>379,820</u>   | <u>496,445</u>            | <u>519,357</u>   |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Expenditures:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                         |                |                |                |                           |                |
| General government other:        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Human Resources administration:  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services               | 260,087        | 269,539        | 331,634        | 408,245                   | 345,922        |
| Other                            | 126,771        | 143,260        | 106,100        | 142,521                   | 291,350        |
| Services provided to other funds | -              | -              | (58,685)       | (58,953)                  | (69,555)       |
|                                  | <u>386,858</u> | <u>412,799</u> | <u>379,049</u> | <u>491,813</u>            | <u>567,717</u> |
| Planning:                        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services               | 301,781        | 310,207        | 384,125        | 437,902                   | 503,909        |
| Other                            | 33,803         | 47,783         | 50,260         | 59,099                    | 79,400         |
|                                  | <u>335,584</u> | <u>357,990</u> | <u>434,385</u> | <u>497,001</u>            | <u>583,309</u> |
| Purchasing:                      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services               | 326,043        | 283,854        | 331,195        | 328,079                   | 338,891        |
| Other                            | 16,084         | 18,273         | 12,463         | 26,680                    | 22,350         |
| Services provided to other funds | (75,374)       | (75,374)       | (82,930)       | (45,624)                  | (45,624)       |
|                                  | <u>266,753</u> | <u>226,753</u> | <u>260,729</u> | <u>309,135</u>            | <u>315,617</u> |
| Community Relations:             |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services               | 98,959         | 67,711         | 103,557        | 150,711                   | 154,685        |
| Other                            | 73,367         | 87,089         | 113,118        | 104,950                   | 120,250        |
|                                  | <u>172,326</u> | <u>154,800</u> | <u>216,675</u> | <u>255,661</u>            | <u>274,935</u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

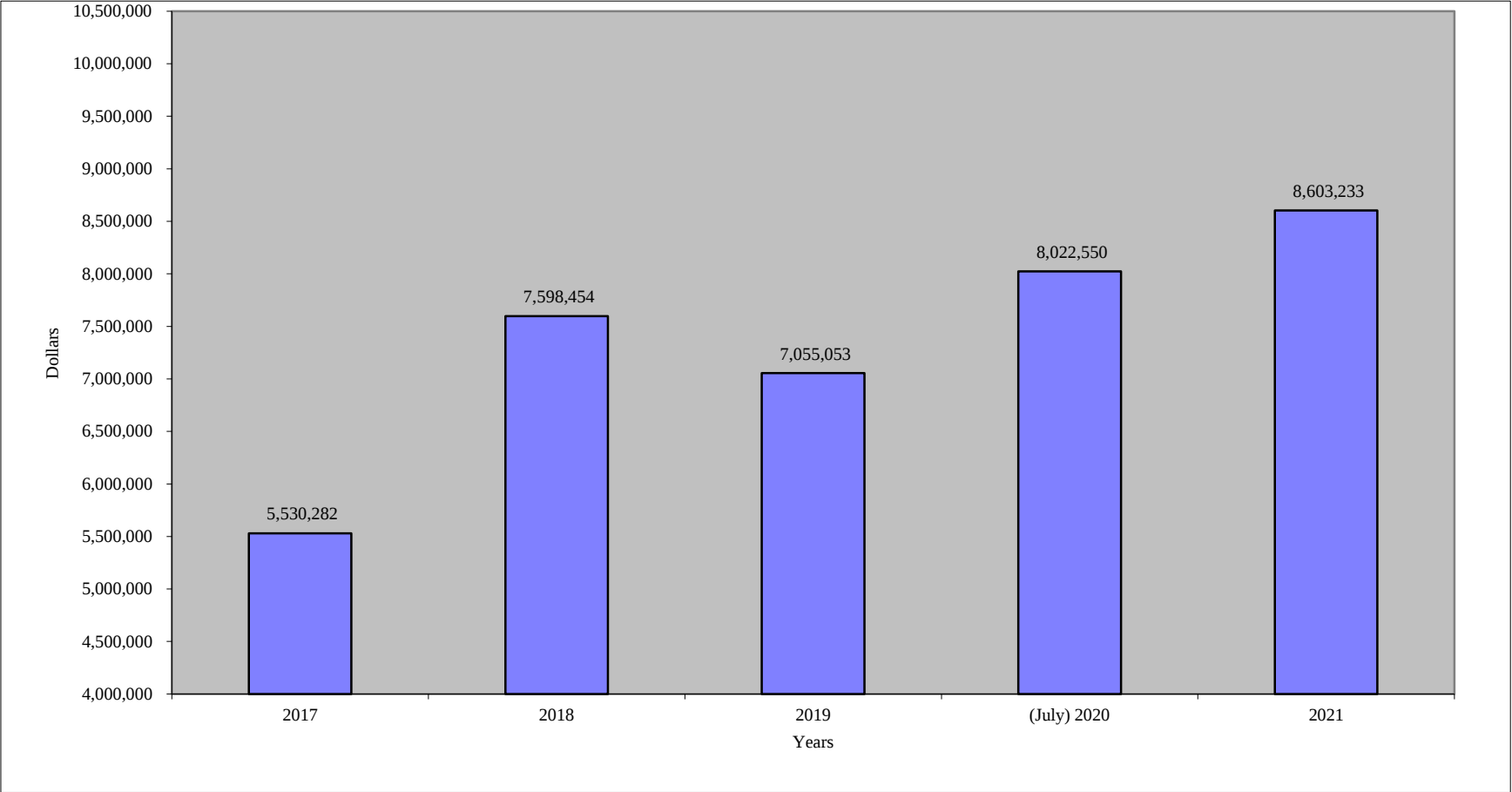
|                                          | Actual<br>2017   | Actual<br>2018   | Actual<br>2019   | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021   |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures:                            |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Current:                                 |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| General government other:                |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Nondepartmental:                         |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Lee County Area Council of Governments   | 140,300          | 144,500          | 148,835          | 168,350                   | 157,900          |
| Opelika Chamber of Commerce              | 65,000           | 60,000           | 60,000           | 65,000                    | 65,000           |
| Downtown Redevelopment Authority         | -                | 10,000           | 10,000           | 6,000                     | 6,000            |
| Opelika Industrial Development Authority | 125,000          | 125,000          | 125,000          | 125,000                   | 125,000          |
| Auburn-Opelika Airport                   | 140,725          | 156,882          | 165,531          | 156,647                   | 156,647          |
| Lee County Extension Service             | 10,000           | 10,000           | 10,000           | 12,500                    | 12,500           |
| Main Street, Inc.                        | 21,000           | 20,000           | 21,000           | 20,000                    | 25,000           |
| Envision Opelika                         | 12,000           | 12,000           | 20,000           | 20,000                    | 20,000           |
| JW Darden Foundation                     | 5,000            | 5,000            | 5,000            | 5,000                     | 5,000            |
| Other                                    | 5,500            | 23,994           | 36,493           | 9,250                     | -                |
|                                          | <u>524,525</u>   | <u>567,376</u>   | <u>601,859</u>   | <u>587,747</u>            | <u>573,047</u>   |
| Total other                              | <u>4,290,495</u> | <u>5,555,651</u> | <u>5,491,440</u> | <u>5,946,632</u>          | <u>6,481,075</u> |
| Total general government                 | <u>5,530,282</u> | <u>7,598,454</u> | <u>7,055,053</u> | <u>8,022,550</u>          | <u>8,603,233</u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

**General Government Expenditures**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                           | Actual<br>2017    | Actual<br>2018    | Actual<br>2019    | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Public safety:            |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Police:                   |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Personnel services        | 6,902,521         | 7,355,061         | 8,240,517         | 9,149,016                 | 10,049,277        |
| Other                     | 1,329,447         | 1,555,872         | 2,208,331         | 2,112,153                 | 2,107,710         |
| Total police              | <u>8,231,968</u>  | <u>8,910,933</u>  | <u>10,448,848</u> | <u>11,261,169</u>         | <u>12,156,987</u> |
| Fire:                     |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Personnel services        | 4,604,477         | 4,631,983         | 5,390,388         | 5,607,021                 | 5,600,557         |
| Other                     | 611,987           | 730,665           | 633,757           | 688,370                   | 727,600           |
| Total fire                | <u>5,216,464</u>  | <u>5,362,648</u>  | <u>6,024,146</u>  | <u>6,295,391</u>          | <u>6,328,157</u>  |
| Other:                    |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Nondepartmental:          |                   |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| National Guard            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                         | -                 |
| Juvenile Court            | 10,000            | 10,000            | 10,000            | 10,000                    | 10,000            |
| Lee County Emergency Mgt  | 32,000            | 34,500            | 32,000            | 34,500                    | 35,000            |
| Emergency Medical Service | 319,476           | 319,476           | 319,476           | 375,476                   | 375,476           |
| Other                     | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>          |
| Total other               | <u>361,476</u>    | <u>363,976</u>    | <u>361,476</u>    | <u>419,976</u>            | <u>420,476</u>    |
| Total public safety       | <u>13,809,908</u> | <u>14,637,557</u> | <u>16,834,469</u> | <u>17,976,536</u>         | <u>18,905,620</u> |

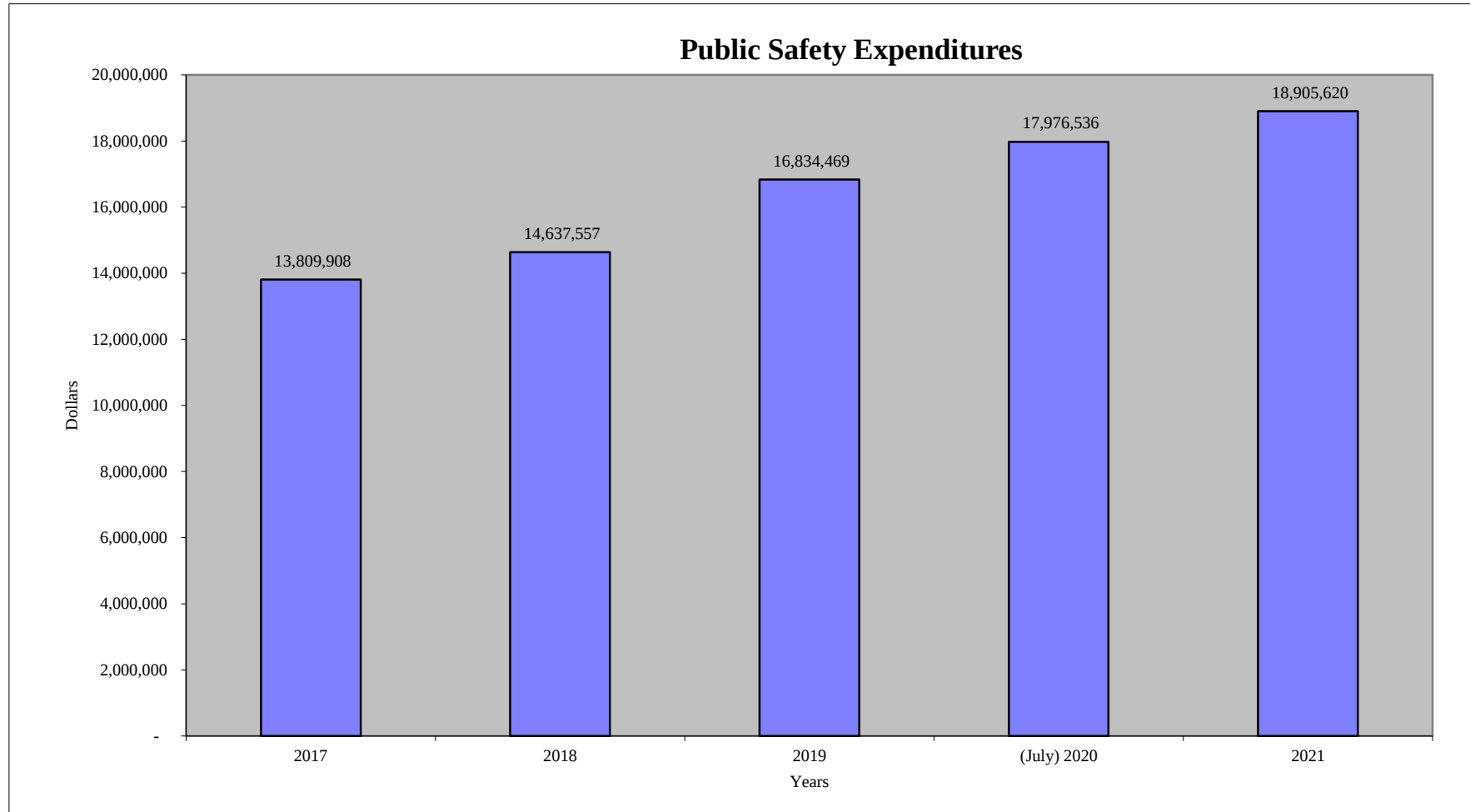
Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

(This page intentionally left blank)

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                       | Actual<br>2017   | Actual<br>2018   | Actual<br>2019   | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021   |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Public Works:         |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Highways and streets: |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | 3,744            | 3,744            | 2,496            | -                         | -                |
| Other                 | 1,173,214        | 1,233,118        | 1,431,721        | 1,422,927                 | 1,191,230        |
|                       | <u>1,176,958</u> | <u>1,236,862</u> | <u>1,434,217</u> | <u>1,422,927</u>          | <u>1,191,230</u> |
| Engineering:          |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | 360,557          | 431,848          | 465,769          | 459,862                   | 505,938          |
| Other                 | 111,718          | 69,362           | 303,746          | 486,935                   | 109,400          |
|                       | <u>472,275</u>   | <u>501,210</u>   | <u>769,515</u>   | <u>946,797</u>            | <u>615,338</u>   |
| Other:                |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Administration:       |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Other                 | 499,389          | 449,653          | 532,402          | 527,932                   | 521,677          |
|                       | <u>499,389</u>   | <u>449,653</u>   | <u>532,402</u>   | <u>527,932</u>            | <u>521,677</u>   |
| Cemetery:             |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Other                 | 200,763          | 205,574          | 221,181          | 232,789                   | 276,650          |
|                       | <u>200,763</u>   | <u>205,574</u>   | <u>221,181</u>   | <u>232,789</u>            | <u>276,650</u>   |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

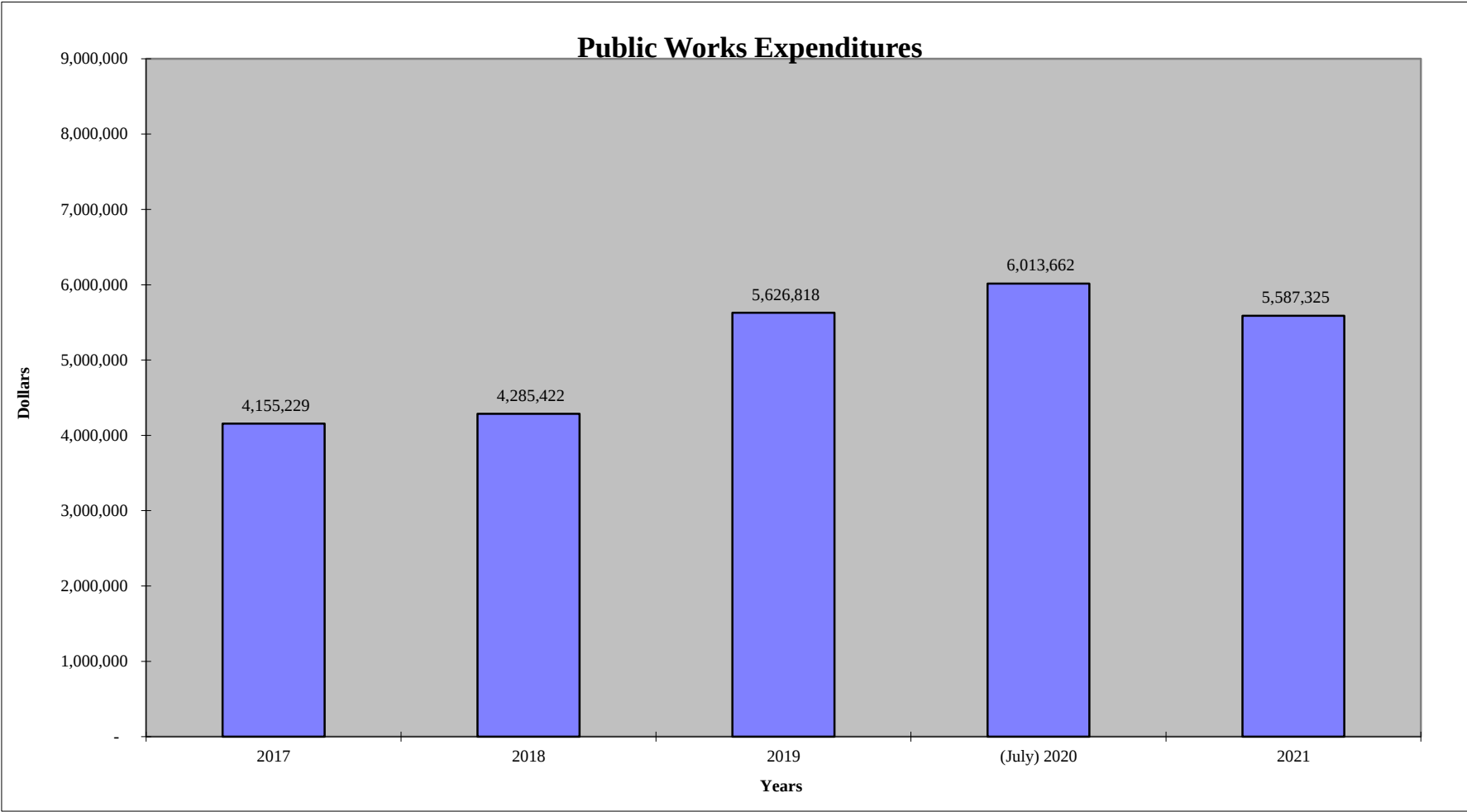
### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                       | Actual<br>2017   | Actual<br>2018   | Actual<br>2019   | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021   |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Automotive shop:      |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Other                 | 399,976          | 424,257          | 545,350          | 596,701                   | 560,550          |
|                       | <u>399,976</u>   | <u>424,257</u>   | <u>545,350</u>   | <u>596,701</u>            | <u>560,550</u>   |
| Grounds maintenance:  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Other                 | 607,846          | 603,599          | 1,003,814        | 965,929                   | 1,005,460        |
|                       | <u>607,846</u>   | <u>603,599</u>   | <u>1,003,814</u> | <u>965,929</u>            | <u>1,005,460</u> |
| Building maintenance: |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | 3,744            | 624              | -                | -                         | -                |
| Other                 | 383,768          | 403,727          | 595,493          | 643,583                   | 623,615          |
|                       | <u>387,512</u>   | <u>404,351</u>   | <u>595,493</u>   | <u>643,583</u>            | <u>623,615</u>   |
| Sign Shop             |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Other                 | 10,801           | 13,340           | 14,215           | 122,353                   | 171,680          |
|                       | <u>10,801</u>    | <u>13,340</u>    | <u>14,215</u>    | <u>122,353</u>            | <u>171,680</u>   |
| Inspection:           |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Personnel services    | 399,386          | 390,774          | 435,350          | 394,076                   | 465,324          |
| Other                 | 45,967           | 55,802           | 75,281           | 160,575                   | 155,800          |
|                       | <u>445,353</u>   | <u>446,576</u>   | <u>510,632</u>   | <u>554,651</u>            | <u>621,124</u>   |
| Total other           | <u>(45,644)</u>  | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>         |
| Total public works    | <u>4,155,229</u> | <u>4,285,422</u> | <u>5,626,818</u> | <u>6,013,662</u>          | <u>5,587,325</u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

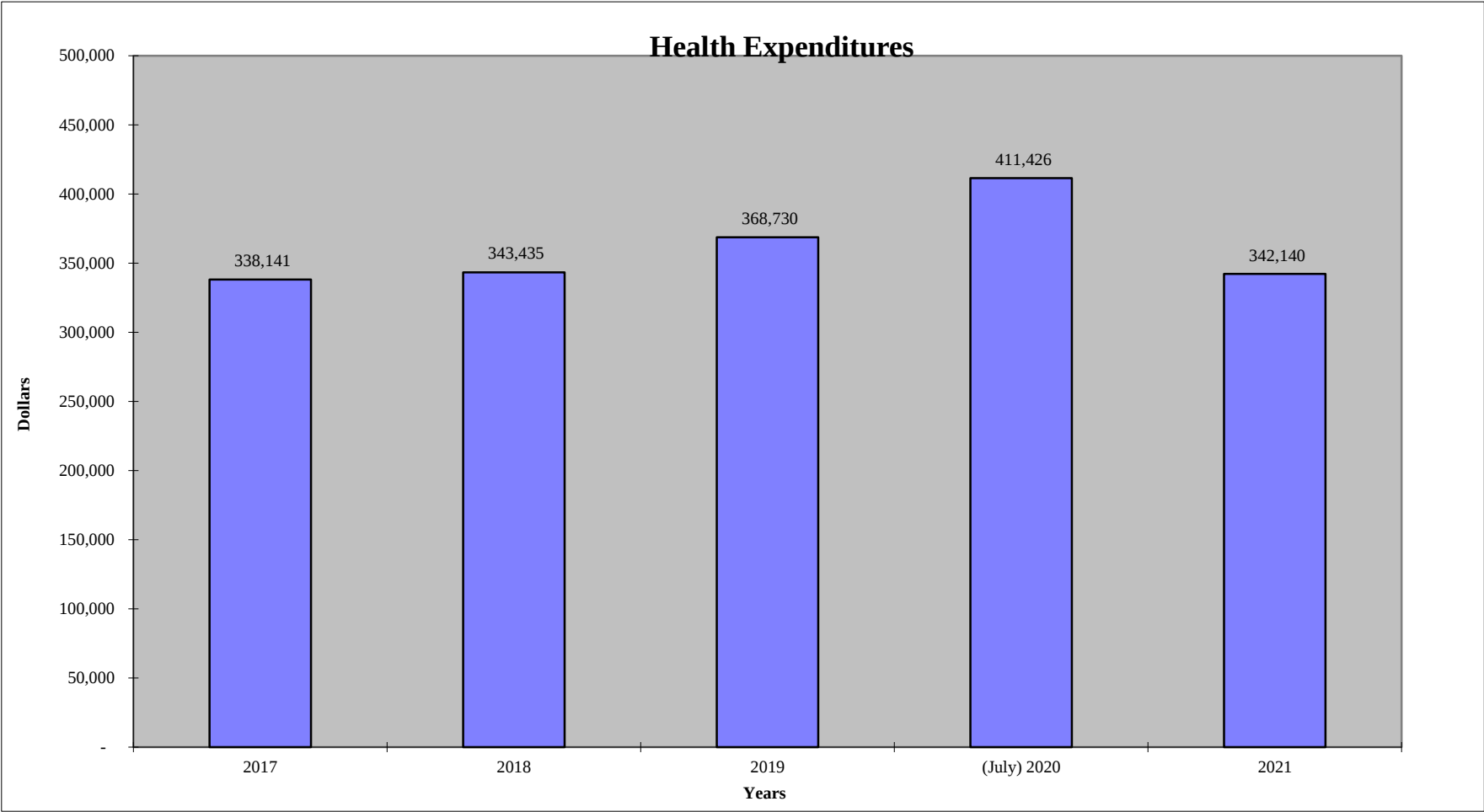
### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                    | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Health:                            |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Animal control:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services                 | 56,816         | 60,328         | 70,519         | 76,170                    | 73,155         |
| Other                              | 7,245          | 5,371          | 5,300          | 11,800                    | 7,328          |
|                                    | <u>64,061</u>  | <u>65,699</u>  | <u>75,819</u>  | <u>87,970</u>             | <u>80,483</u>  |
| Other:                             |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Nondepartmental:                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Public health                      | 46,800         | 46,000         | 46,000         | 46,000                    | 46,000         |
| Mental health                      | 45,000         | 42,500         | 40,000         | 40,000                    | 40,000         |
| Lee County Humane Society          | 104,280        | 114,236        | 153,911        | 165,456                   | 123,157        |
| Substance abuse                    | 35,000         | 32,500         | 30,000         | 25,000                    | 25,000         |
| Spay and Neuter Clinic             | 15,000         | -              | -              | 15,000                    | -              |
| Valley Haven School                | 4,000          | 2,000          | 2,000          | 2,000                     | 2,000          |
| Child care alliance                | 6,000          | 6,000          | 6,000          | 6,000                     | 6,000          |
| Red Cross                          | 8,500          | -              | 10,000         | 10,000                    | 10,000         |
| Child Advocacy Center              | 3,500          | 3,500          | -              | 5,000                     | 5,000          |
| Domestic Violence Intervention Ctr | -              | -              | -              | 4,000                     | 4,500          |
| Other                              | 6,000          | 31,000         | 5,000          | 5,000                     | -              |
|                                    | <u>274,080</u> | <u>277,736</u> | <u>292,911</u> | <u>323,456</u>            | <u>261,657</u> |
| Total health                       | <u>338,141</u> | <u>343,435</u> | <u>368,730</u> | <u>411,426</u>            | <u>342,140</u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

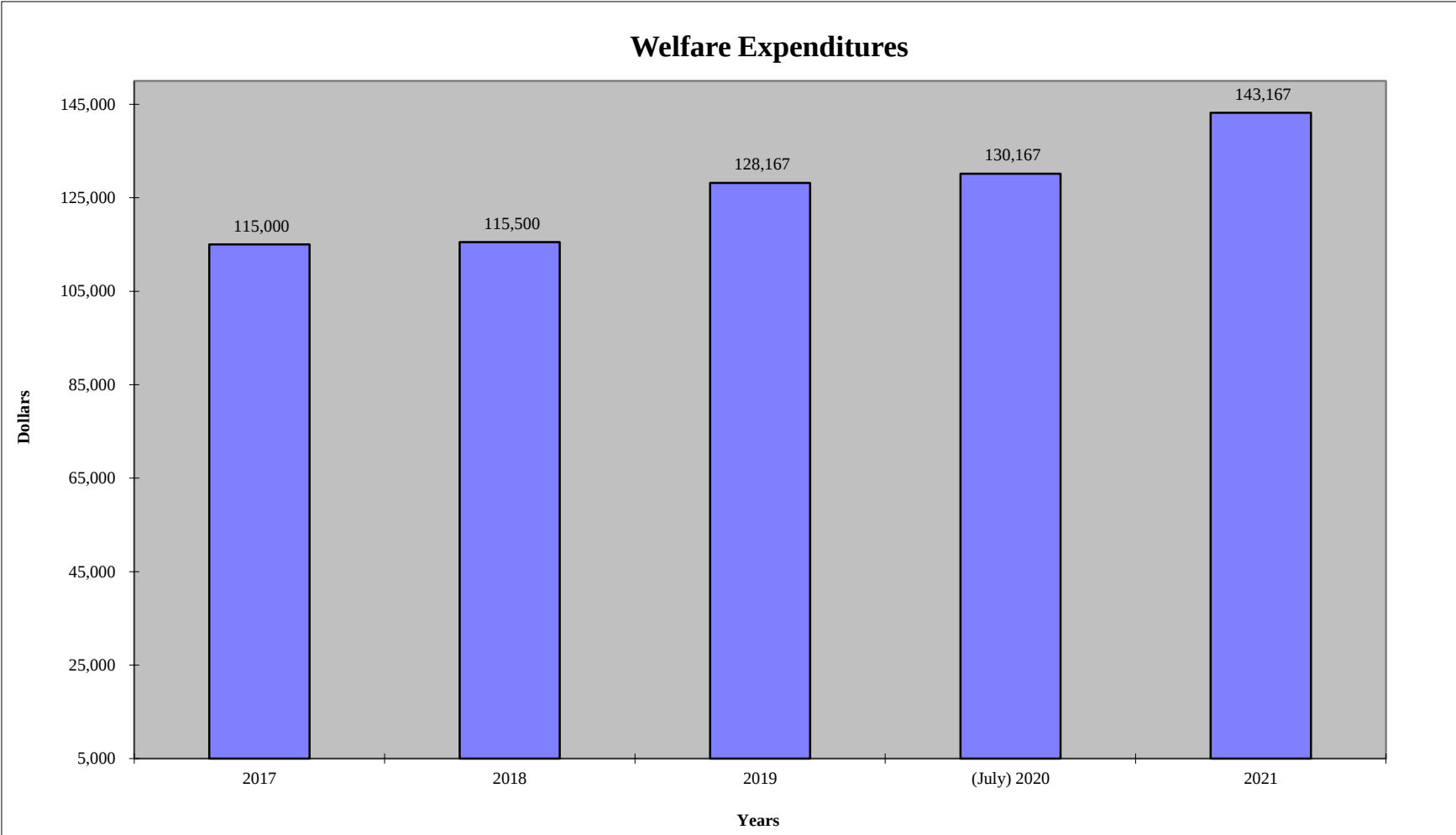
### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                       | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Welfare:                              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Other:                                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Nondepartmental:                      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| East Alabama Services for the Elderly | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 7,500                     | 7,500          |
| Lee County Youth Development          | 32,000         | 32,000         | 32,000         | 35,000                    | 35,000         |
| One Voice Shelter Coalition           | -              | -              | -              | -                         | 10,000         |
| Council on Human Relations            | 20,000         | 20,000         | 20,000         | 20,000                    | 20,000         |
| Boys and Girls Club                   | 40,000         | 40,000         | 40,000         | 40,000                    | 45,000         |
| East Alabama Food Bank                | -              | -              | -              | 16,667                    | 16,667         |
| Story Book Farms                      | 5,000          | 5,000          | -              | 6,000                     | 6,000          |
| Christian Care Ministries             | 2,000          | 2,000          | 2,500          | 2,500                     | 3,000          |
| Other                                 | 6,000          | 6,500          | 23,667         | 2,500                     | -              |
| Total welfare                         | 115,000        | 115,500        | 128,167        | 130,167                   | 143,167        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

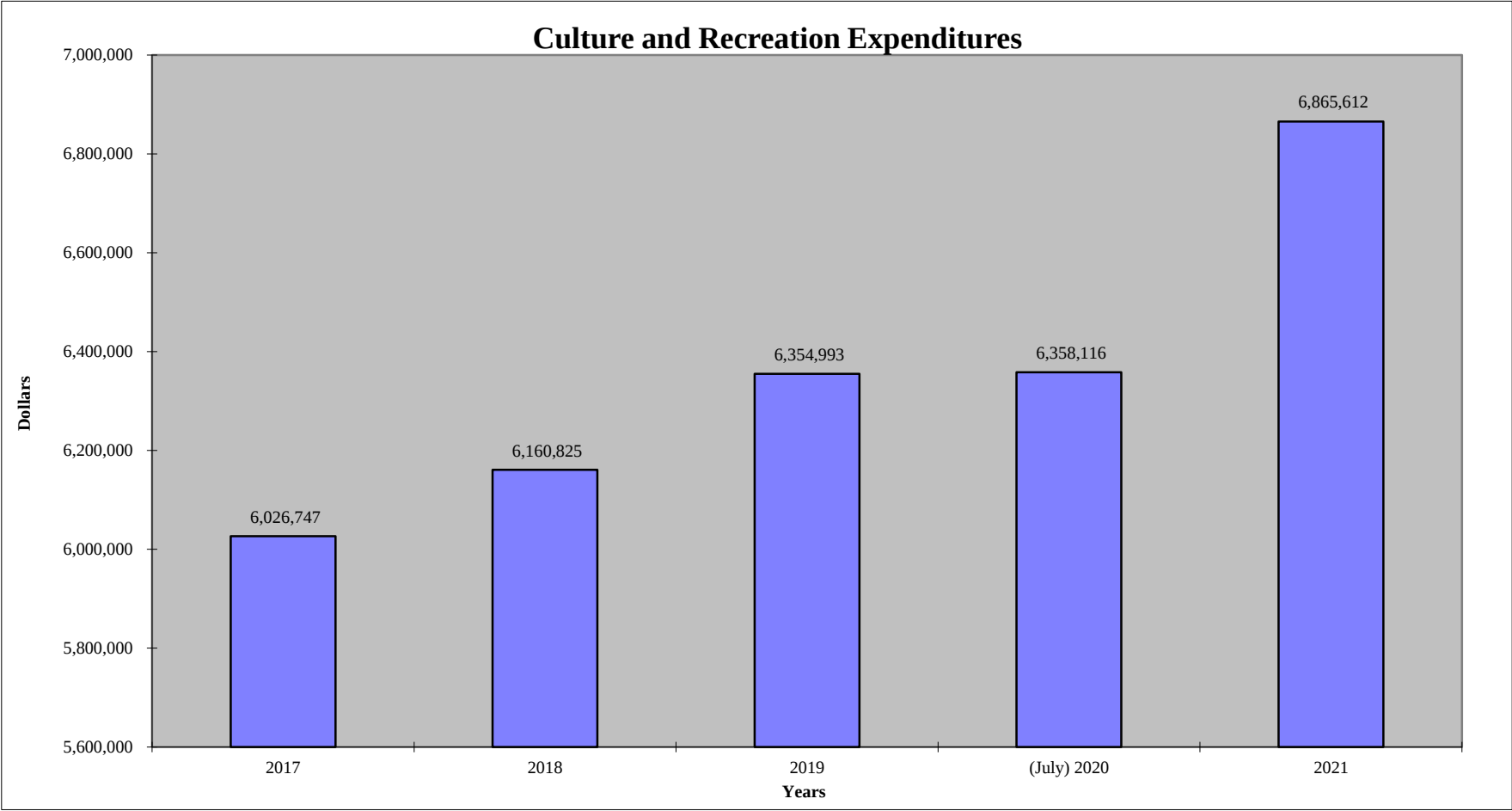
### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Culture and recreation:      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Parks and recreation:        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services           | 1,416,950      | 1,493,213      | 1,857,940      | 1,841,345                 | 2,068,433      |
| Other                        | 3,779,536      | 3,722,540      | 3,471,853      | 3,162,735                 | 3,678,571      |
| Total parks and recreation   | 5,196,486      | 5,215,753      | 5,329,792      | 5,004,080                 | 5,747,004      |
| Library:                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services           | 535,001        | 583,956        | 645,586        | 726,179                   | 769,807        |
| Other                        | 194,060        | 263,016        | 280,014        | 293,613                   | 237,800        |
| Total library                | 729,061        | 846,972        | 925,601        | 1,019,792                 | 1,007,607      |
| Nondepartmental:             |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Kreher Preserve & Nature Ctr | -              | -              | -              | 10,000                    | 12,500         |
| Beautification Committee     | 40,000         | 38,000         | 38,000         | 38,000                    | 38,000         |
| Opelika Tree Commission      | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Arts Association (Depot)     | 28,100         | 25,000         | 25,000         | 50,000                    | 30,000         |
| Museum of East Alabama       | 29,600         | 29,600         | 29,600         | 29,600                    | 30,500         |
| Other                        | 3,500          | 5,500          | 7,000          | 206,644                   | -              |
| Total culture and recreation | 6,026,747      | 6,160,825      | 6,354,993      | 6,358,116                 | 6,865,612      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                               | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Economic development:         |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Personnel services            | 287,807        | 203,986        | 284,891        | 309,468                   | 322,534        |
| Other                         | 106,596        | 108,961        | 113,825        | 136,800                   | 265,375        |
| Economic development          | 394,403        | 312,947        | 398,716        | 446,268                   | 587,909        |
| Nondepartmental:              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Golden States Foods           | -              | 210,000        | 50,000         | 50,000                    | 50,000         |
| Pharmavite                    | 112,171        | 123,686        | 127,050        | 140,000                   | 140,000        |
| Eastwynn Theaters             | 77,895         | 85,692         | 84,669         | 45,000                    | 100,000        |
| Crossroads of Opelika         | 38,142         | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Glynn Smith 2012A Warrants    | 157,571        | 44,791         | -              | -                         | -              |
| Tiger Square                  | 4,367          | 11,616         | 15,660         | 50,000                    | 50,000         |
| Old Lowes Building            | 82,805         | -              | -              | 86,043                    | -              |
| Thompson Tractor              | -              | -              | 43,682         | 100,000                   | 100,000        |
| Yongsan                       | -              | -              | -              | 90,500                    | 90,500         |
| Tiger Town Warrants           | 679,380        | 694,885        | 494,726        | -                         | -              |
| Mando                         | 100,000        | -              | 100,000        | 50,000                    | 50,000         |
| Hanwha Economic Incentive     | -              | 117,000        | -              | 35,000                    | 35,000         |
| Gambro Economic Incentive     | 471,000        | 55,000         | 35,000         | 139,000                   | 139,000        |
| Daewon Economic Incentive     | 8,750          | 8,750          | 8,750          | 8,750                     | 8,750          |
| South East Alabama Gas        | 146,764        | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Barbasol                      | 133,000        | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Chapman H LLC Econ Inc        | 1,250,000      | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Prop Tax - Mando              | 15,815         | 75,770         | 50,483         | 76,000                    | 76,000         |
| Car Tech Economic Develop     | 16,797         | 104,532        | 28,851         | 25,000                    | 25,000         |
| S&E Holdings (shooting range) | -              | 91,500         | -              | -                         | -              |
| Broadview Properties          | -              | -              | 74,088         | -                         | -              |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Economic development:        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Nondepartmental (continued): |                |                |                |                           |                |
| First South Farm Credit      | -              | -              | 18,500         | -                         | -              |
| Plainsmen                    | -              | -              | 327,000        | -                         | -              |
| Renovation-FA & Nuri         | -              | -              | -              | 35,000                    | 35,000         |
| Prop tax - JoAnn Stores      | -              | 64,367         | 78,290         | 78,290                    | 78,290         |
| Prop tax - Hanwha            | -              | 11,182         | 12,468         | 12,500                    | 12,500         |
| SouthsideOpel LLC            | -              | -              | 13,906         | 92,288                    | 92,288         |
| BC Stone-Camelot             | -              | -              | 97,555         | -                         | -              |
| Total Nondepartmental        | 3,294,458      | 1,698,771      | 1,660,678      | 1,113,371                 | 1,082,328      |
| Total economic development   | 3,688,861      | 2,011,718      | 2,059,394      | 1,559,639                 | 1,670,237      |
| Education:                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Opelika City Schools         | 3,250,000      | 3,000,000      | 3,350,000      | 3,000,000                 | 3,000,000      |
| Opelika City Schools Pre-K   | -              | -              | -              | 310,000                   | 310,000        |
| Lee County Water Festival    | 3,000          | 3,000          | 3,000          | 3,500                     | 3,500          |
| Other                        | 61,800         | 3,000          | 35,971         | 1,500                     | 10,000         |
| Total Education              | 3,314,800      | 3,006,000      | 3,388,971      | 3,315,000                 | 3,323,500      |
| Total current expenditures   | 36,978,968     | 38,158,911     | 41,816,595     | 43,787,096                | 45,440,834     |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

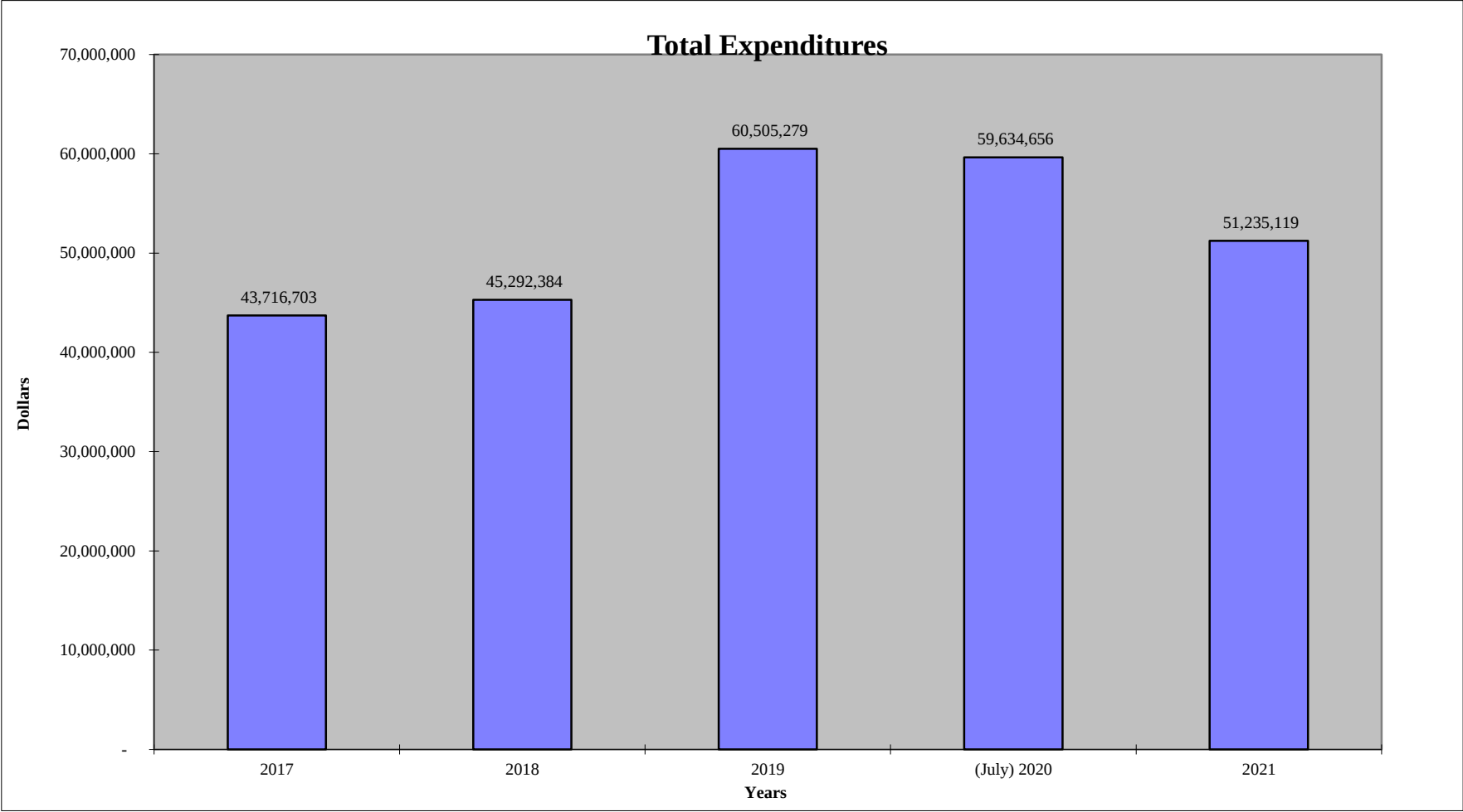
### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Capital outlay:                              | 5,328,259      | 6,388,056      | 17,990,592     | 15,149,469                | 5,096,194      |
| Debt service:                                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Issue cost and Trustee fees                  | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Principal                                    | 1,319,935      | 691,372        | 680,215        | 680,215                   | 680,215        |
| Interest                                     | 89,541         | 54,045         | 17,876         | 17,876                    | 17,876         |
|                                              | 1,409,476      | 745,417        | 698,091        | 698,091                   | 698,091        |
| Total expenditures                           | 43,716,703     | 45,292,384     | 60,505,279     | 59,634,656                | 51,235,119     |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 11,943,610     | 12,719,454     | 1,648,090      | 2,166,924                 | 8,943,848      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                     | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Other financing sources (uses):                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Proceeds from General Long-Term Debt                | 664,060        | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Sales of fixed assets                               | 28,307         | 207,893        | 73,971         | 15,477                    | -              |
| Transfers from Electric Utility Fund                | 3,000,000      | 2,997,769      | 3,000,000      | 3,000,000                 | 3,000,000      |
| Transfers from Sales Tax Revenue Fund               | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers from Garden Hills Cemetery                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Perpetual Care Trust Fund                           | 16,013         | 13,281         | 18,595         | 20,647                    | 20,000         |
| Transfers from Governmental Funds                   | 45,641         | 2,375          | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers from General Obligation Debt Service Fund | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers to Community Development Fund             | (11,505)       | (386,191)      | (510,506)      | (135,814)                 | -              |
| Transfers to GO 2010 Warrants                       | (64,789)       | (64,823)       | (64,608)       | (64,879)                  |                |
| Transfers to Garden Hills Cemetery                  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Perpetual Care Trust Fund                           | (21,741)       | (26,723)       | (29,731)       | (20,980)                  |                |
| Transfers to Committed Road Const Fund              | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers to SRF 1/2% Sales Tax Reserve Fund        | (3,059,972)    | (3,207,198)    | (3,377,924)    | (3,496,306)               | (3,400,000)    |
| Transfers to Capital Projects Fund 1% Sales Tax     | -              | -              | -              | -                         | (2,801,097)    |
| Transfers to GO 2011 Warrants                       | (4,019,399)    | (4,008,806)    | (4,012,248)    | (4,020,562)               | (4,015,224)    |
| Transfers to 2010B Warrants Defeasance              |                |                |                | (1,251,085)               |                |
| Transfers to 2019B GO Ref 2011                      |                |                |                | (1,351,125)               | (1,649,727)    |
| Transfers to Health Insurance Fund                  | (1,157,321)    | (1,453,949)    | -              | -                         | (97,800)       |
| Transfers to Lodging Fund                           | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers to Sewer Fund                             | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total other financing sources (uses):               | (4,580,706)    | (5,926,372)    | (4,902,451)    | (7,304,627)               | (8,943,848)    |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

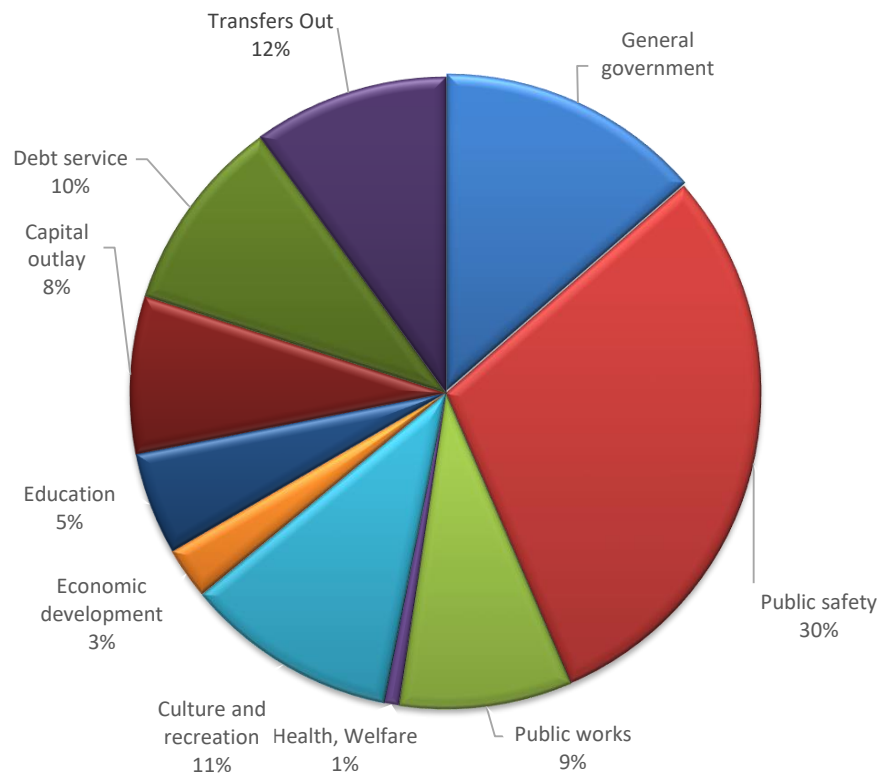
|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| General Fund:                                                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Excess of revenues and other sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other uses | 7,362,912      | 6,793,082      | (3,254,367)    | (5,137,704)               | 0              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 51,803,045     | 59,374,798     | 66,651,995     | 63,397,628                | 58,259,924     |
| Adjustment                                                                       | 208,841        | 484,115        | -              | -                         | -              |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 59,374,798     | 66,651,995     | 63,397,628     | 58,259,924                | 58,259,925     |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

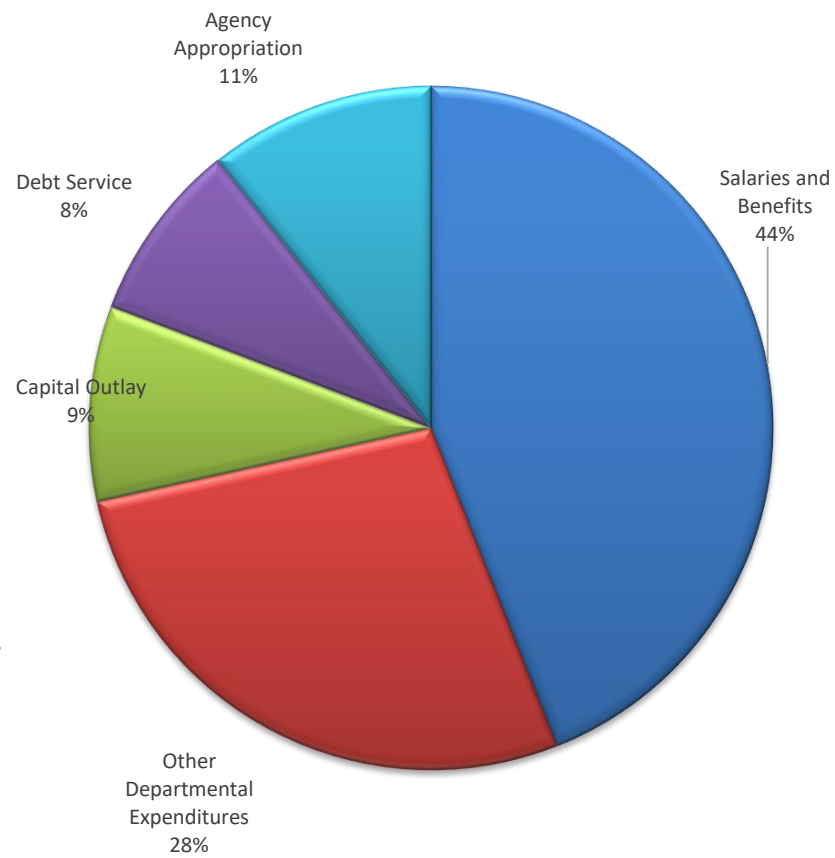
9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

**2021 EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION**



**2021 DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES**



Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

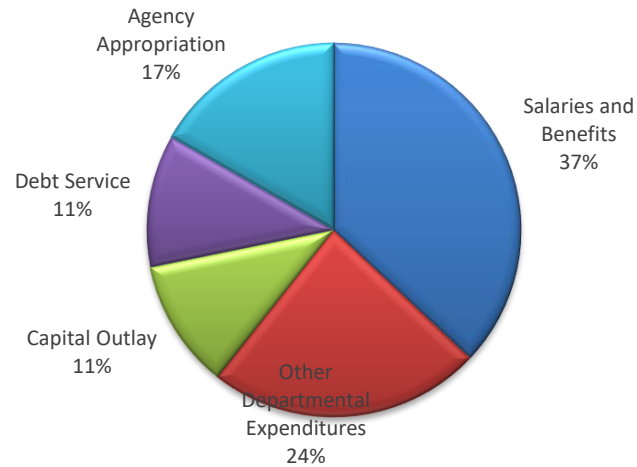
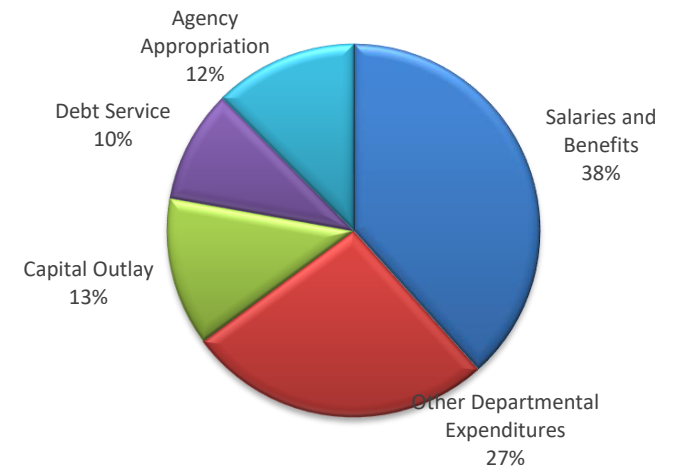
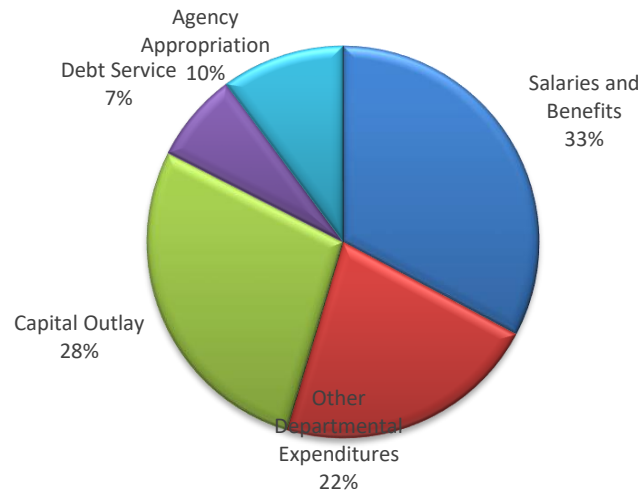
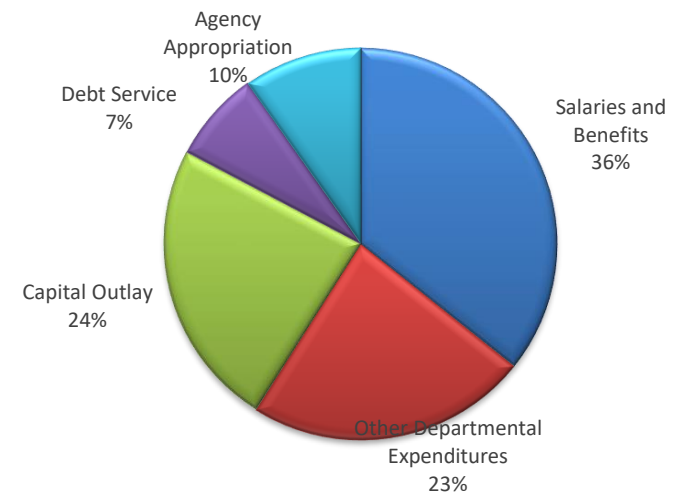
9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### HISTORICAL DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENDITURES

**2017****2018****2019****2020**

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

The School Tax Special Revenue Fund is used to account for Ad valorem tax revenues that are restricted for school purposes. Revenues in excess of debt service on school debt are paid to the Opelika City Board of Education and are classified as an education appropriation.

The Lodging Tax Fund is used to account for revenues that are intended for economic development initiatives.

4¢ State Gasoline Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of resurfacing, restoration, and rehabilitation of roads, bridges and streets, and bridge replacement and road construction.

7¢ State Gasoline Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of transportation planning, the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, widening, alteration and improvement of public roads, bridges, streets and other public

Rebuild Alabama State Gasoline Tax Fund – This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of maintenance or construction of roads and bridges, match funds for federal road or bridge projects, or the payment of any debt, subject to certain limits in the Act, associated with road or bridge projects.

Capital Improvement Funds - These funds are used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of capital improvements or the renovation of capital improvements or to retire debt associated with capital improvements.

Workmen's Compensation Insurance Fund is used to account for the allocation of costs associated with the workmen's compensation self insurance fund.

Sportsplex fund is used to account for sales tax that is intended for debt service and other ongoing operations of the recreation center.

Garden Hills Cemetery Trust Fund is a permanent fund that is used to account for resources that are legally restricted.

Rosemere Cemetery Fund - This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the perpetual care, maintenance, and preservation of the graves in this cemetery.

Community Development grant funds are used for funding various projects including substandard housing and other community improvements.

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017   | Actual<br>2018    | Actual<br>2019    | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Schools Property Tax Fund:                                                       |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Property:                                                                        |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Property                                                                         | 6,703,090        | 6,790,693         | 7,937,648         | 7,740,000                 | 7,740,000         |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Contributions                                                                    | -                | -                 | -                 | -                         | -                 |
| Interest                                                                         | 4,360            | 16,553            | 44,581            | 35,000                    | 35,000            |
| Total revenues                                                                   | <u>6,707,450</u> | <u>6,807,246</u>  | <u>7,982,229</u>  | <u>7,775,000</u>          | <u>7,775,000</u>  |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Nondepartmental:                                                                 |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Education                                                                        | <u>5,718,039</u> | <u>5,811,615</u>  | <u>6,994,840</u>  | <u>6,884,182</u>          | <u>6,794,043</u>  |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | <u>989,411</u>   | <u>995,631</u>    | <u>987,389</u>    | <u>890,818</u>            | <u>980,957</u>    |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                  |                   |                   |                           |                   |
| Transfers to debt service funds                                                  | <u>(989,411)</u> | <u>(995,018)</u>  | <u>(987,389)</u>  | <u>(890,818)</u>          | <u>(980,957)</u>  |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | -                | 613               | -                 | -                         | -                 |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>          | <u>613</u>        | <u>613</u>                | <u>613</u>        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | <u><u>-</u></u>  | <u><u>613</u></u> | <u><u>613</u></u> | <u><u>613</u></u>         | <u><u>613</u></u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018   | Actual<br>2019   | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Lodging Tax Fund:                                                                |                |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Lodging Fees                                                                     | 362,679        | 419,897          | 475,959          | 400,000                   | 400,000          |
| Interest                                                                         | 460            | 6,055            | 13,981           | 10,000                    | 10,000           |
| Contributions                                                                    | -              | -                | 30,000           | -                         | -                |
| Total revenues                                                                   | <u>363,139</u> | <u>425,952</u>   | <u>519,940</u>   | <u>410,000</u>            | <u>410,000</u>   |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Economic Development                                                             | 95,221         | 173,043          | 150,761          | 250,000                   | 250,000          |
| Other Contractual Services                                                       | 18,000         | 24,000           | -                | 35,000                    | 35,000           |
| General Government Appropriations                                                | 130,750        | -                | 147,391          | 125,000                   | 125,000          |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Total expenditures                                                               | <u>243,971</u> | <u>197,043</u>   | <u>298,152</u>   | <u>410,000</u>            | <u>410,000</u>   |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 119,168        | 228,909          | 221,788          | -                         | -                |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | <u>-</u>       | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>         |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 119,168        | 228,909          | 221,788          | -                         | -                |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | <u>728,642</u> | <u>847,810</u>   | <u>1,076,719</u> | <u>1,298,507</u>          | <u>1,049,790</u> |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | <u>847,810</u> | <u>1,076,719</u> | <u>1,298,507</u> | <u>1,049,790</u>          | <u>1,049,790</u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 4 cent State Gasoline Tax Fund:              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Intergovernmental:                           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Shared state gasoline tax                    | 61,653         | 61,605         | 62,827         | 63,000                    | 63,000         |
| Miscellaneous:                               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                                     | 16             | 11             | 3,319          | 3,000                     | 1,000          |
| Other                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total revenues                               | 61,669         | 61,616         | 66,146         | 66,000                    | 64,000         |
| Expenditures:                                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Public works                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Capital Outlay                               | -              | -              | -              | 66,000                    | 64,000         |
| Total expenditures                           | -              | -              | -              | 66,000                    | 64,000         |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 61,669         | 61,616         | 66,146         | -                         | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year    | (33,047)       | 28,621         | 90,237         | 156,383                   | 156,383        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year          | 28,621         | 90,237         | 156,383        | 156,383                   | 156,383        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 7 cent State Gasoline Tax Fund:              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Intergovernmental:                           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Shared state gasoline tax                    | 78,808         | 78,288         | 79,962         | 78,000                    | 78,000         |
| Miscellaneous:                               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                                     | 856            | 3,204          | 6,821          | 5,500                     | 2,400          |
| Total revenues                               | 79,664         | 81,492         | 86,783         | 83,500                    | 80,400         |
| Expenditures:                                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Public works                                 | -              | -              | -              | 11,500                    | -              |
| Capital outlay                               | -              | -              | -              | 72,000                    | 80,400         |
| Total expenditures                           | -              | -              | -              | 83,500                    | 80,400         |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 79,664         | 81,492         | 86,783         | -                         | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year    | 179,765        | 259,429        | 340,921        | 427,704                   | 427,704        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year          | 259,429        | 340,921        | 427,704        | 427,704                   | 427,704        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                              | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| State Gasoline Tax, Rebuild Alabama:         |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Intergovernmental:                           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Shared state gasoline tax                    | -              | -              | -              | 95,277                    | 106,536        |
| Miscellaneous:                               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                         | 500            |
| Total revenues                               | -              | -              | -              | 95,277                    | 107,036        |
| Expenditures:                                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Public works                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Capital outlay                               | -              | -              | -              | 95,277                    | 107,036        |
| Total expenditures                           | -              | -              | -              | 95,277                    | 107,036        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year    | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Projected fund balance, end of year          | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017   | Actual<br>2018   | Actual<br>2019   | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Capital Improvement Fund                                                         |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Intergovernmental:                                                               |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Shared state gasoline tax                                                        | 225,756          | 226,126          | 238,829          | 256,340                   | 248,000          |
| Industrial access grant                                                          | 74,060           | 153,558          | 2,270,019        | 459,642                   | -                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Interest                                                                         | 1,143            | 5,546            | 13,553           | 4,745                     | 7,000            |
| Other                                                                            | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Total revenues                                                                   | <u>300,959</u>   | <u>385,230</u>   | <u>2,522,401</u> | <u>720,727</u>            | <u>255,000</u>   |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Current:                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Public works                                                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | 1,430,508        | 949,300          | 1,536,538        | 255,252                   | 255,000          |
| Total expenditures                                                               | <u>1,430,508</u> | <u>949,300</u>   | <u>1,536,538</u> | <u>255,252</u>            | <u>255,000</u>   |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (1,129,549)      | (564,070)        | 985,863          | 465,475                   | -                |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Transfers In                                                                     | 492,484          | 425,129          | 934,356          | 89,480                    | -                |
| Transfers Out                                                                    | -                | -                | -                | -                         | -                |
| Transfers from (to) Other Funds                                                  | <u>492,484</u>   | <u>425,129</u>   | <u>934,356</u>   | <u>89,480</u>             | <u>-</u>         |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | (637,065)        | (138,941)        | 1,920,219        | 554,955                   | -                |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | <u>385,431</u>   | <u>(251,634)</u> | <u>(390,575)</u> | <u>1,529,644</u>          | <u>2,084,599</u> |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | <u>(251,634)</u> | <u>(390,575)</u> | <u>1,529,644</u> | <u>2,084,599</u>          | <u>2,084,599</u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                   | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Workman's Compensation Insurance: |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating revenues:               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Charges for Insurance             | 529,753        | 514,755        | 424,534        | 500,000                   | 500,000        |
| Operating expenses:               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Insurance Claims and expenses     | 120,507        | 378,929        | 175,119        | 280,000                   | 205,000        |
| Operating income                  | 409,246        | 135,826        | 249,415        | 220,000                   | 295,000        |
| Nonoperating revenues:            |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                          | 4,946          | 21,595         | 47,903         | 18,800                    | 15,000         |
| Operating transfer in (out)       | (182,000)      | (238,200)      | -              | (238,800)                 | (310,000)      |
| Change in net assets              | 232,192        | (80,779)       | 297,318        | -                         | -              |
| Net assets, beginning of year     | 2,523,693      | 2,755,885      | 2,675,106      | 2,972,422                 | 2,972,422      |
| Net assets, end of year           | 2,755,885      | 2,675,106      | 2,972,422      | 2,972,422                 | 2,972,422      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                               | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Health Insurance Fund:        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating revenues:           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Charges for Insurance         | 2,334,525      | 2,108,367      | 3,968,645      | 4,106,000                 | 4,106,000      |
| Operating expenses:           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Insurance Claims and expenses | 3,755,687      | 3,852,695      | 3,950,113      | 4,537,877                 | 4,514,500      |
| Operating income              | (1,421,162)    | (1,744,328)    | 18,532         | (431,877)                 | (408,500)      |
| Nonoperating revenues:        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                      | 21             | 76             | 1,242          | 700                       | 700            |
| Operating transfer in (out)   | 1,339,321      | 1,692,149      | -              | 238,800                   | 407,800        |
| Change in net assets          | (81,820)       | (52,103)       | 19,774         | (192,377)                 | -              |
| Net assets, beginning of year | 81,820         | -              | (52,103)       | (32,329)                  | (224,706)      |
| Net assets, end of year       | -              | (52,103)       | (32,329)       | (224,706)                 | (224,706)      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Lee County Road Maintenance Fund                                                 |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                                                                         | 3,989          | 4,000          | 28,334         | 25,000                    | 18,000         |
| Contributions                                                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 3,989          | 4,000          | 28,334         | 25,000                    | 18,000         |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Contractual Services                                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                         | 993,564        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 3,989          | 4,000          | 28,334         | 25,000                    | (975,564)      |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 3,989          | 4,000          | 28,334         | 25,000                    | (975,564)      |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 1,598,140      | 1,602,129      | 1,606,129      | 1,634,463                 | 1,659,463      |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 1,602,129      | 1,606,129      | 1,634,463      | 1,659,463                 | 683,899        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017          | Actual<br>2018           | Actual<br>2019           | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sportsplex Fund:                                                                 |                         |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                         |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                         |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Interest                                                                         | 49,874                  | 108,752                  | 200,278                  | 39,004                    | 30,000                   |
| Contributions                                                                    | 142,501                 | 157,499                  | 375,000                  | -                         | -                        |
| Total revenues                                                                   | <u>192,375</u>          | <u>266,251</u>           | <u>575,278</u>           | <u>39,004</u>             | <u>30,000</u>            |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                         |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Current:                                                                         |                         |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Bldg & Imp Repair/Maint                                                          | -                       | -                        | -                        | -                         | 200,000                  |
| Appropriation for Justice Center Additions                                       | 361,574                 | 359,214                  | 361,630                  | 357,512                   | 357,857                  |
| Other                                                                            | -                       | -                        | -                        | -                         | 1,212,766                |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -                       | -                        | -                        | -                         | -                        |
| Total expenditures                                                               | <u>361,574</u>          | <u>359,214</u>           | <u>361,630</u>           | <u>357,512</u>            | <u>1,770,623</u>         |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | <u>(169,199)</u>        | <u>(92,963)</u>          | <u>213,648</u>           | <u>(318,508)</u>          | <u>(1,740,623)</u>       |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                         |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Transfers from Governmental Funds                                                | 3,059,973               | 3,207,198                | 3,377,924                | 3,400,000                 | 3,400,000                |
| Transfers to Governmental Funds (Debt)                                           | <u>(1,600,607)</u>      | <u>(1,599,508)</u>       | <u>(1,604,344)</u>       | <u>(1,603,948)</u>        | <u>(1,659,377)</u>       |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   | <u>1,459,366</u>        | <u>1,607,690</u>         | <u>1,773,580</u>         | <u>1,796,052</u>          | <u>1,740,623</u>         |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 1,290,167               | 1,514,727                | 1,987,228                | 1,477,544                 | -                        |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | <u>7,421,241</u>        | <u>8,711,408</u>         | <u>10,226,135</u>        | <u>12,213,363</u>         | <u>13,690,907</u>        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | <u><u>8,711,408</u></u> | <u><u>10,226,135</u></u> | <u><u>12,213,363</u></u> | <u><u>13,690,907</u></u>  | <u><u>13,690,907</u></u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Garden Hills Cemetery Trust Fund:                                                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                                                                         | 8,971          | 9,354          | 10,183         | 7,596                     | 5,000          |
| Other                                                                            | 77,026         | 64,165         | 73,352         | 14,510                    | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 85,997         | 73,519         | 83,535         | 22,106                    | 5,000          |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 5,097          | 7,677          | 7,964          | 5,950                     | 10,000         |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 80,900         | 65,842         | 75,571         | 16,156                    | (5,000)        |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | 21,740         | 26,723         | 29,731         | 20,980                    | 25,000         |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | (16,013)       | (13,281)       | (18,595)       | (20,647)                  | (20,000)       |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | 5,727          | 13,442         | 11,136         | 333                       | 5,000          |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 86,627         | 79,284         | 86,707         | 16,489                    | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 977,854        | 1,064,481      | 1,143,765      | 1,230,472                 | 1,246,961      |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 1,064,481      | 1,143,765      | 1,230,472      | 1,246,961                 | 1,246,961      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Rosemere Cemetery Fund:                                                          |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest                                                                         | 252            | 29             | 35             | -                         | -              |
| Contributions                                                                    | 16,877         | 8,702          | 7,953          | 9,000                     | 12,000         |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 17,129         | 8,731          | 7,988          | 9,000                     | 12,000         |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Contractual Services                                                             | 18,608         | 20,423         | 16,930         | 9,000                     | 12,000         |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (1,479)        | (11,692)       | (8,942)        | -                         | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | (1,479)        | (11,692)       | (8,942)        | -                         | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 12,381         | 10,902         | (790)          | (9,732)                   | (9,732)        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 10,902         | (790)          | (9,732)        | (9,732)                   | (9,732)        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| HUD Entitlement Grant Fund Program Years 2016-2020:                              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Intergovernmental:                                                               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Federal grants                                                                   | 147,394        | 280,294        | 255,490        | 331,771                   | 271,786        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Other                                                                            | -              | -              | -              | 6,302                     | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 147,394        | 280,294        | 255,490        | 338,073                   | 271,786        |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 177,013        | 290,960        | 270,023        | 319,229                   | 271,786        |
| Capital Outlay:                                                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
|                                                                                  | 177,013        | 290,960        | 270,023        | 319,229                   | 271,786        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (29,619)       | (10,666)       | (14,533)       | 18,844                    | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | 29,084                    | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -              | -              | (3,843)                   | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | 25,241                    | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | (29,619)       | (10,666)       | (14,533)       | 44,085                    | -              |
| HUD Entitlement Grant Fund Program Years 2015-2019:                              |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 10,337         | (19,282)       | (30,898)       | (45,431)                  | (1,346)        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | (19,282)       | (30,898)       | (45,431)       | (1,346)                   | (1,346)        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

**Capital Projects Funds**

The Opelika Corrections Fund is used to account for Special Court Costs and Fees which were enacted in 2009.

The 2011 Road Construction Fund is used to account for 1% sales tax proceeds that are used for the 2011 High School Renovation and Road Construction Warrants

The Future Capital Improvements, Roads, Buildings, other Fund will be used for development of future infrastructure.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Opelika Corrections Fund:                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Fines and forfeits:                                                              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public safety:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Fines and costs                                                                  | 103,328        | 159,938        | 133,579        | 120,000                     | 120,000        |
| Interest                                                                         | 1,136          | 4,647          | 10,844         | 10,000                      | 3,000          |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 104,464        | 164,585        | 144,423        | 130,000                     | 123,000        |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 60,053         | 7,462          | 2,063          | 38,613                      | 23,000         |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | 427,336        | -              | -              | 10,000                      | 100,000        |
| Total expenditures                                                               | 487,389        | 7,462          | 2,063          | 48,613                      | 123,000        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (382,925)      | 157,123        | 142,360        | 81,387                      | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | (45,641)       | (2,375)        | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | (45,641)       | (2,375)        | -              | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | (428,566)      | 154,748        | 142,360        | 81,387                      | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 1,016,407      | 576,385        | 731,133        | 873,493                     | 954,880        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 576,385        | 731,133        | 873,493        | 954,880                     | 954,880        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 2011 Road Construction Fund:                                                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Investment income                                                                | 22,198         | 20,210         | 6,744          | -                           | -              |
| Contributions                                                                    | -              | 362,424        | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 22,198         | 382,634        | 6,744          | -                           | -              |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public works                                                                     | 290,985        | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | 1,448,650      | 4,372,222      | 59,572         | -                           | -              |
| Total Expenditures                                                               | 1,739,635      | 4,372,222      | 59,572         | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (1,717,437)    | (3,989,588)    | (52,828)       | -                           | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from governmental funds                                                | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to governmental funds                                                  | (490,540)      | (44,115)       | (430,528)      | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | (490,540)      | (44,115)       | (430,528)      | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | (2,207,977)    | (4,033,703)    | (483,356)      | -                           | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 6,950,436      | 4,742,459      | 708,756        | 225,400                     | 225,400        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 4,742,459      | 708,756        | 225,400        | 225,400                     | 225,400        |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Future Capital Improvements, Roads, Buildings, Other                             |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Debt Service                                                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                           | 2,801,097      |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                           | (2,801,097)    |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Debt proceeds net premium                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from other funds                                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                           | 2,801,097      |
| Transfers to other funds                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | 2,801,097      |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds are established to account for the financing of self-supporting enterprises that render goods or services to the public at large on a consumer charge basis. Accounting for the operations of such funds is similar to that of a private, profit-making business.

Electric Utility Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's electric distribution operations.

1965 Sewer System fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's wastewater treatment operations.

Solid Waste Collection Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's solid waste collection activities.

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                       | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Enterprise Funds:                     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Opelika Power Services:               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Electric Utility Fund:                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating revenues:                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Charges for services                  | 42,049,061     | 43,782,051     | 43,967,150     | 44,898,500                | 44,898,500     |
| Operating expenses:                   |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Power purchased                       | 28,043,694     | 29,191,511     | 28,792,296     | 30,200,000                | 29,450,000     |
| Depreciation                          | 3,166,750      | 2,973,243      | 2,901,326      | 3,600,000                 | 3,000,000      |
| Personnel services                    | 3,042,502      | 2,875,992      | 3,319,458      | 3,424,960                 | 4,448,438      |
| Other                                 | 1,894,683      | 2,191,642      | 2,257,755      | 3,345,474                 | 3,257,600      |
| Services provided by other funds      | 259,884        | 259,884        | 251,227        | 232,109                   | 231,935        |
| Total operating expenses              | 36,407,513     | 37,492,272     | 37,522,063     | 40,802,543                | 40,387,973     |
| Operating income                      | 5,641,548      | 6,289,779      | 6,445,087      | 4,095,957                 | 4,510,527      |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):     |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest revenues                     | 277,002        | 461,332        | 766,192        | 375,000                   | 375,000        |
| Miscellaneous revenues                | 1,356,925      | 1,008,057      | 542,838        | 250,000                   | 250,000        |
| Sale of fixed assets                  | 35,773         | (65,561)       | 27,750         | 25,000                    | 25,000         |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges   | (1,435,652)    | (1,390,069)    | (1,406,092)    | (1,161,924)               | (1,166,297)    |
| Other expenses                        | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses) | 234,048        | 13,759         | (69,312)       | (511,924)                 | (516,297)      |
| Income before operating transfers     | 5,875,596      | 6,303,538      | 6,375,776      | 3,584,033                 | 3,994,230      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                        | Actual<br>2017           | Actual<br>2018           | Actual<br>2019           | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021           |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Opelika Power Services:                |                          |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Electric Utility Fund:                 |                          |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Operating transfers in (out):          |                          |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Capital Contributions                  | 477,770                  | 411,775                  | 1,051,657                | 300,000                   | 300,000                  |
| To other funds                         | (3,000,000)              | (2,997,769)              | (3,000,000)              | (3,000,000)               | (3,000,000)              |
|                                        | <u>(2,522,230)</u>       | <u>(2,585,994)</u>       | <u>(1,948,343)</u>       | <u>(2,700,000)</u>        | <u>(2,700,000)</u>       |
| Income before extraordinary item       | 3,353,366                | 3,717,544                | 4,427,433                | 884,033                   | 1,294,230                |
| Extraordinary loss                     | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                         | -                        |
|                                        | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                 |
| Change in net assets                   | 3,353,366                | 3,717,544                | 4,427,433                | 884,033                   | 1,294,230                |
| Net Assets, beginning of year          | <u>37,243,663</u>        | <u>40,266,397</u>        | <u>43,983,941</u>        | <u>48,411,374</u>         | <u>49,295,407</u>        |
| Projected Retained Earnings/Net Assets | <u><u>40,597,029</u></u> | <u><u>43,983,941</u></u> | <u><u>48,411,374</u></u> | <u><u>49,295,407</u></u>  | <u><u>50,589,637</u></u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                        | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Opelika Power Services:                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Telecommunications Fund:               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating revenues:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Charges for services                   | 5,421,309      | 6,779,491      | 605,033        | -                         | -              |
| Operating expenses:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Telecommunication Purchases            | 2,341,253      | 2,609,178      | 245,587        | -                         | -              |
| Depreciation                           | 2,111,817      | 2,380,629      | 137,276        | -                         | -              |
| Personnel services                     | 899,893        | 958,934        | 17,413         | 17                        | -              |
| Other                                  | 1,135,657      | 1,197,979      | 205,568        | -                         | -              |
| Services provided by other funds       | 51,975         | 51,975         | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total operating expenses               | 6,540,595      | 7,198,695      | 605,844        | 17                        | -              |
| Operating income                       | (1,119,286)    | (419,204)      | (811)          | (17)                      | -              |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest revenues                      | 3,284          | 9,839          | 57,565         | 4,458                     | -              |
| Miscellaneous revenues                 | 73,829         | 42,957         | 43,315         | 91                        | -              |
| Sale of fixed assets                   | -              | -              | 4,898,996      | -                         | -              |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges    | (527,416)      | (550,454)      | (258,884)      | (326,125)                 | (300,000)      |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (450,303)      | (497,658)      | 4,740,992      | (321,576)                 | (300,000)      |
| Income before operating transfers      | (1,569,589)    | (916,862)      | 4,740,181      | (321,593)                 | (300,000)      |
|                                        |                |                | 4,999,876      |                           |                |

\*The Telecommunications Business was sold to Point Broadband, LLC, on November 8, 2018.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                             | Actual<br>2017      | Actual<br>2018      | Actual<br>2019     | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021      |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Opelika Power Services:                     |                     |                     |                    |                           |                     |
| Telecommunications Fund:                    |                     |                     |                    |                           |                     |
| Operating transfers in (out):               |                     |                     |                    |                           |                     |
| Capital Contributions                       | 20,888              | 6,842               | -                  | -                         | -                   |
| System Repairs Reimbursement                | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                         | -                   |
| From other funds                            | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                         | -                   |
| To other funds                              | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                         | -                   |
| Net income (Loss) before extraordinary item | (1,548,701)         | (910,020)           | 4,740,181          | (321,593)                 | (300,000)           |
| Extraordinary loss                          | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                         | -                   |
| Net income (Loss)                           | (1,548,701)         | (910,020)           | 4,740,181          | (321,593)                 | (300,000)           |
| Net Assets, beginning of year               | (7,626,682)         | (13,424,969)        | (14,411,978)       | (9,671,797)               | (9,993,390)         |
| Prior Period Adjustment                     | (4,249,586)         | (76,989)            | -                  | -                         | -                   |
| Net Assets, end of year                     | <u>(13,424,969)</u> | <u>(14,411,978)</u> | <u>(9,671,797)</u> | <u>(9,993,390)</u>        | <u>(10,293,390)</u> |

\*The Telecommunications Business was sold to Point Broadband, LLC, on November 8, 2018.

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                        | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 1965 Sewer System Fund:                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating revenues:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Charges for services                   | 4,765,414      | 4,725,060      | 4,836,495      | 4,702,000                 | 4,806,000      |
| Operating expenses:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Depreciation                           | 1,009,671      | 998,326        | 1,068,353      | 1,091,034                 | 1,090,000      |
| Personnel services                     | 3,744          | 3,744          | 1,872          | -                         | -              |
| Other                                  | 2,187,560      | 2,488,647      | 1,960,056      | 2,089,196                 | 2,110,665      |
| Services provided by other funds       | 30,158         | 30,158         | 42,033         | 44,284                    | 44,284         |
| Total operating expenses               | 3,231,133      | 3,520,875      | 3,072,314      | 3,224,514                 | 3,244,949      |
| Operating income                       | 1,534,281      | 1,204,185      | 1,764,181      | 1,477,486                 | 1,561,051      |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest revenues                      | 13,576         | 59,960         | 134,135        | 45,000                    | 25,000         |
| Miscellaneous revenues                 | 4,711          | 5,509          | 10,009         | -                         | -              |
| Sale of fixed assets                   | -              | 1,565          | -              | -                         | -              |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges    | (287,725)      | (269,416)      | (248,508)      | (284,610)                 | (48,172)       |
| Other expenses                         | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (269,438)      | (202,382)      | (104,364)      | (239,610)                 | (23,172)       |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                      | Actual<br>2017           | Actual<br>2018           | Actual<br>2019           | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1965 Sewer System Fund:              |                          |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Income before operating transfers    | 1,264,843                | 1,001,803                | 1,659,817                | 1,237,876                 | 1,537,879                |
| Operating transfers in (out):        |                          |                          |                          |                           |                          |
| Capital Contributions                | 75,787                   | 74,843                   | 4,148,966                | 75,000                    | -                        |
| From general fund                    | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                         | -                        |
|                                      | <u>75,787</u>            | <u>74,843</u>            | <u>4,148,966</u>         | <u>75,000</u>             | <u>-</u>                 |
| Net income before extraordinary item | 1,340,630                | 1,076,646                | 5,808,783                | 1,312,876                 | 1,537,879                |
| Extraordinary loss                   | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                 |
| Net income (Loss)                    | 1,340,630                | 1,076,646                | 5,808,783                | 1,312,876                 | 1,537,879                |
| Net Assets, beginning of year        | <u>27,717,955</u>        | <u>29,058,585</u>        | <u>30,135,231</u>        | <u>35,944,014</u>         | <u>37,256,890</u>        |
| Projected Net Assets, end of year    | <u><u>29,058,585</u></u> | <u><u>30,135,231</u></u> | <u><u>35,944,014</u></u> | <u><u>37,256,890</u></u>  | <u><u>38,794,769</u></u> |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                        | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Waste Collection Fund:           |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating revenues:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Charges for services                   | 2,865,189      | 3,199,498      | 3,403,239      | 3,504,064                 | 3,600,200      |
| Operating expenses:                    |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Landfill dumping charges               | 472,468        | 464,124        | 458,078        | 509,678                   | 560,000        |
| Depreciation                           | 248,967        | 276,230        | 353,678        | 357,096                   | 370,000        |
| Personnel services                     | 1,278,037      | 1,193,710      | 1,403,589      | 1,243,384                 | 1,424,790      |
| Other                                  | 410,041        | 471,733        | 531,605        | 611,703                   | 1,045,404      |
| Services provided by other funds       | 122,674        | 122,634        | 167,224        | 178,075                   | 178,082        |
| Total operating expenses               | 2,532,187      | 2,528,431      | 2,914,174      | 2,899,936                 | 3,578,276      |
| Operating income                       | 333,002        | 671,067        | 489,065        | 604,128                   | 21,924         |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Interest revenues                      | 3,460          | 10,286         | 24,927         | 3,000                     | 21,000         |
| Miscellaneous revenues                 | 70,359         | 65,826         | 24,605         | 4,000                     | 2,500          |
| Sale of fixed assets                   | 13,393         | 47,234         | (1,625)        | -                         | -              |
| Grant income                           | 24,961         | 9,487          | 136,336        | -                         | -              |
| Other expenses                         | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 112,173        | 132,833        | 184,243        | 7,000                     | 23,500         |
| Income before operating transfers      | 445,175        | 803,900        | 673,308        | 611,128                   | 45,424         |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

|                                             | Actual<br>2017 | Actual<br>2018 | Actual<br>2019 | Projection<br>(July) 2020 | Budget<br>2021 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Waste Collection Fund:                |                |                |                |                           |                |
| Operating transfers in (out):               |                |                |                |                           |                |
| From other funds                            | -              | -              | 166,626        | -                         | -              |
| To other funds                              | -              | -              | (166,626)      | -                         | -              |
| Net income (Loss) before extraordinary item | 445,175        | 803,900        | 673,308        | 611,128                   | 45,424         |
| Extraordinary loss                          | -              | -              | -              | -                         | -              |
| Net income (Loss)                           | 445,175        | 803,900        | 673,308        | 611,128                   | 45,424         |
| Net Assets, beginning of year               | 419,733        | 742,942        | 1,546,842      | 2,220,151                 | 2,831,279      |
| Net Assets, end of year                     | 864,908        | 1,546,842      | 2,220,151      | 2,831,279                 | 2,876,703      |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

**Capital Outlay Section**

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Capital outlay:

##### General Fund:

Capital outlay - equipment, improvements and projects (exhibit A)  
 ADA Sidewalk Compliance Project

| <u>Resurfacing</u> | <u>Capital<br/>Outlay</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| \$ -               | \$ 3,246,194              |
| \$ -               | <u>\$ 1,850,000</u>       |
|                    | <u>\$ 5,096,194</u>       |

Total General Fund Capital Outlay

##### Special Funds Capital Outlay:

##### Resurfacing:

State Gasoline Tax 4 & 5 cent, Fund 9  
 State Gasoline Tax 7 cent, Fund 10  
 Alabama Trust Fund Tax, Fund 11  
 State Gasoline Tax (2019), Fund 12  
 Road Maintenance Fund 53

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ 64,000         | \$ 64,000         |
| \$ 80,400         | \$ 80,400         |
| \$ 255,000        | \$ 255,000        |
| \$ 107,036        | \$ 107,036        |
| <u>\$ 993,564</u> | <u>\$ 993,564</u> |

Total Special Funds Capital Outlay

\$ 1,500,000

##### Capital Projects Fund Capital Outlay

Opelika Corrections Fund

\$ 100,000

Total Capital Projects Fund Capital Outlay

\$ 100,000

Total General Fund, Special Funds & Capital Projects Fund Capital Outlay

\$ 6,696,194

Total Resurfacing

\$ 1,500,000

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

**Capital outlay:**

## Enterprise Funds:

## Electric Utility Fund:

|                                                               |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Land and Buildings                                            | \$ 365,000          |
| Trucks & Equipment                                            | \$ 925,000          |
| Construction                                                  | \$ 6,000,000        |
| Total electric Utility Fund fixed assets and system expansion | <u>\$ 7,290,000</u> |

## 1965 Sewer System Fund:

|                                                                |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Capital Outlay Equipment and Projects                          | \$ 1,924,625        |
| Total 1965 Sewer System Fund fixed assets and system expansion | <u>\$ 1,924,625</u> |

## Solid Waste Collection Fund:

|                                                |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Capital Outlay Equipment                       | \$ 550,000        |
| Total Solid Waste Collection Fund fixed assets | <u>\$ 550,000</u> |

|                                      |                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total City of Opelika Capital Outlay | <u><u>\$ 16,460,819</u></u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020**

**Human Resources Section**

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                 | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund:                   |                           |                  |
| General Government:             |                           |                  |
| Mayor:                          |                           |                  |
| Mayor                           | 1                         |                  |
| Administrative Asst to Mayor    | 1                         |                  |
| City Attorney:                  |                           |                  |
| City Attorney                   |                           | 1                |
| Legal Secretary                 | 1                         |                  |
| Administration:                 |                           |                  |
| City Administrator              | 1                         |                  |
| Legislative                     |                           |                  |
| City Clerk/Treasurer            | 1                         |                  |
| Council Members                 |                           | 5                |
| Other:                          |                           |                  |
| Revenue:                        |                           |                  |
| Code Compliance Officer         | 3                         |                  |
| Revenue Assistant               | 2                         |                  |
| Community Relations:            |                           |                  |
| Community Relations Officer     | 1                         |                  |
| Community Relations Coordinator | 1                         |                  |
| Accounting:                     |                           |                  |
| Controller                      | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant Controller            | 1                         |                  |
| Senior Accountant               | 1                         |                  |
| Accountant                      | 1                         |                  |
| Accounting Technician I         | 1                         |                  |
| Accounting Technician II        | 2                         |                  |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                          | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                          | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):                |                           |                  |
| General Government (continued):          |                           |                  |
| Other (continued):                       |                           |                  |
| Information Technology:                  |                           |                  |
| Chief Technology Officer                 | 1                         |                  |
| Administrative Assistant                 | 1                         |                  |
| GIS Administrator                        | 1                         |                  |
| GIS Associate                            | 1                         |                  |
| GIS Intern                               |                           | 1                |
| IT Technical Specialist II               | 1                         |                  |
| IT Network Administrator                 | 1                         |                  |
| Senior Systems Administrator             | 2                         |                  |
| Systems Administrator                    | 1                         |                  |
| Systems Support Specialist               | 1                         |                  |
| Judicial:                                |                           |                  |
| Court Clerk                              | 1                         |                  |
| Court Magistrate                         | 4                         |                  |
| Human Resources Administration:          |                           |                  |
| Human Resources Director                 | 1                         |                  |
| Human Resources Analyst                  | 2                         |                  |
| Human Resources Administrative Assistant | 1                         |                  |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

Budgeted Positions

## General Fund (continued):

## General Government (continued):

## Other (continued):

## Planning:

Planning Director

1

Assistant Planning Director

1

ADA Compliance Officer

1

Community Development Administrator

1

Planning and Zoning Technician

1

Planner

1

## Purchasing:

Purchasing Agent/Revenue &amp; Codes Compliance Director

1

Buyer II

1

Buyer I

1

Stores Manager

1

Building Service Worker

1

## Public Safety:

## Police:

Chief of Police

1

Assistant Chief of Police

1

Administrative Coordinator

1

Building Service Worker

1

Identification Technician

1

Inmate Work Detail - Evidence Clerk

1

Hwy Traffic Safety Manager, Grant Employee

1

Community Relations Specialist

1

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                 | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):       |                           |                  |
| Public Safety (continued):      |                           |                  |
| Police:                         |                           |                  |
| Police Captain                  | 3                         |                  |
| Police Lieutenant               | 6                         |                  |
| Police Officer II               | 37                        |                  |
| Police Officer I                | 12                        |                  |
| Police Officer in Training      | 11                        |                  |
| Police Records Clerk            | 3                         |                  |
| Police Sergeant                 | 14                        |                  |
| Communications:                 |                           |                  |
| Communications Operator         | 16                        |                  |
| Communications Supervisor       | 0                         |                  |
| Fire:                           |                           |                  |
| Fire Chief                      | 1                         |                  |
| Battalion/Assistant Fire Chief  | 3                         |                  |
| Administrative Coordinator      | 1                         |                  |
| Fire Captain - Inspector        | 1                         |                  |
| Fire Captain - Training Officer | 1                         |                  |
| Fire Captain                    | 7                         |                  |
| Fire Lieutenant                 | 6                         |                  |
| Fire Inspector                  | 1                         |                  |
| HazMat Coordinator/AO           | 1                         |                  |
| Apparatus Operator Sergeant     | 14                        |                  |
| Fire Fighter                    | 32                        |                  |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                 |  | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                 |  | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):       |  |                           |                  |
| Probations:                     |  |                           |                  |
| Senior Probation Officer        |  | 1                         |                  |
| Probation Officer               |  | 1                         |                  |
| Public Works:                   |  |                           |                  |
| Highways and Streets:           |  | ESG                       |                  |
| Other:                          |  |                           |                  |
| Administration:                 |  | ESG                       |                  |
| Cemetery:                       |  | ESG                       |                  |
| Automotive shop:                |  | ESG                       |                  |
| Building maintenance:           |  | ESG                       |                  |
| Inspection:                     |  |                           |                  |
| Chief Building Inspector        |  | 1                         |                  |
| Building Inspector              |  | 3                         |                  |
| Permit Technician               |  | 2                         |                  |
| Grounds Maintenance:            |  | ESG                       |                  |
| Engineering:                    |  |                           |                  |
| City Engineer                   |  | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant City Engineer         |  | 1                         |                  |
| Administrative Assistant        |  | 1                         |                  |
| Engineer Stormwater Coordinator |  | 1                         |                  |
| Registered Land Surveyor        |  | 1                         |                  |
| Engineering Technician          |  | 1                         |                  |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                           | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                           | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):                 |                           |                  |
| Health:                                   |                           |                  |
| Animal Control:                           |                           |                  |
| Animal Control Officer                    | 1                         |                  |
| Culture and Recreation:                   |                           |                  |
| Parks and Recreation:                     |                           |                  |
| Parks and Recreation Director             | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant Parks & Recreation Director     | 1                         |                  |
| Sportsplex Manager                        | 1                         |                  |
| Administrative Coordinator                | 1                         |                  |
| Athletics Coordinator                     | 1                         |                  |
| Building Service Worker                   | 4                         |                  |
| Parks and Recreation Marketing Membership | 1                         |                  |
| Recreation Customer Service Rep           | 2                         |                  |
| Parks and Recreation Area Manager         | 2                         |                  |
| Parks and Recreation Center Assistant     | 2                         |                  |
| Adult Activities Coordinator              | 1                         |                  |
| Aquatics Coordinator                      | 1                         |                  |
| Center Supervisor                         | 3                         |                  |
| Fitness Coordinator                       | 1                         |                  |
| Programs & Special Activities Coordinator | 1                         |                  |
| Maintenance Coordinator                   | 1                         |                  |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                      | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                    |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                                      | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u>   |
| General Fund (continued):            |                           |                    |
| Culture and Recreation:              |                           |                    |
| Parks and Recreation:                |                           |                    |
| Receptionist                         | 2                         |                    |
| Tennis Pro                           | 1                         |                    |
| Tumbling Manager                     | 1                         |                    |
| Springvilla Manager                  | 1                         |                    |
| Head Swim Coach                      | 1                         |                    |
| Part Time Temporary                  |                           | Employment Service |
| Library:                             |                           |                    |
| Library Director                     | 1                         |                    |
| Assistant Library Director           | 1                         |                    |
| Children's Specialist                | 1                         |                    |
| Circulation Specialist               | 1                         |                    |
| Library Assistant I                  |                           | 4                  |
| Library Assistant II                 | 1                         |                    |
| Library Assistant III                | 3                         |                    |
| Youth Specialist                     | 1                         |                    |
| Economic Development:                |                           |                    |
| Economic Development Director        | 1                         |                    |
| Administrative Assistant             | 1                         |                    |
| Economic Development Project Manager | 1                         |                    |
| Total Governmental Funds employees   | <u>284</u>                | <u>11</u>          |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

|                                               |  | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                               |  | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| Enterprise Funds:                             |  |                           |                  |
| Opelika Power Services:                       |  |                           |                  |
| Electric Utility Fund:                        |  |                           |                  |
| Opelika Power Services Director               |  | 1                         |                  |
| Manager of Distribution Service/Asst Director |  | 1                         |                  |
| Administrative Coordinator                    |  | 2                         |                  |
| Distribution Engineering Rep                  |  | 1                         |                  |
| Electrical Distribution Supervisor            |  | 1                         |                  |
| GIS Technician                                |  | 1                         |                  |
| Electrical Distribution Engineer              |  | 1                         |                  |
| Warehouse Manager                             |  | 1                         |                  |
| Warehouse Technician                          |  | 1                         |                  |
| Line Foreman                                  |  | 3                         |                  |
| Lineman                                       |  | 8                         |                  |
| Apprentice Lineman I, II, III, and IV         |  | 6                         |                  |
| Groundman                                     |  | 1                         |                  |
| Electronics Technician II                     |  | 2                         |                  |
| Senior Network Engineer                       |  | 1                         |                  |
| Line Supervisor                               |  | 3                         |                  |
| Customer Service:                             |  |                           |                  |
| Customer Service Manager                      |  | 1                         |                  |
| Senior Customer Service Representative        |  | 1                         |                  |
| Customer Service Representative               |  | 2                         |                  |
| Senior Utility Technician                     |  | 1                         |                  |
| Utility Billing Technician                    |  | 1                         |                  |
| Total Electric Utility Fund employees         |  | <u>38</u>                 |                  |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

## Human Resources:

## Enterprise Funds:

1965 Sewer System Fund:

Total 1965 Sewer System Fund employees

## Solid Waste Collection Fund:

Solid Waste Director

Solid Waste Superintendent

Administrative Clerk

Solid Waste Supr/Sanitation Officer

Knuckleboom Operator

Motor Vehicle Operator

Refuse Equipment Operator

Senior Refuse Operator

Solid Waste Maintenance Coordinator

## Solid Waste Collection Fund Recycling:

Refuse Equipment Operator

Motor Vehicle Operator

Total Solid Waste Employees

Total Enterprise Funds employees

Total City of Opelika employees

Budgeted PositionsFull  
TimePart  
Time

ESG

ESG

1

1

1

8

4

2

1

1

1

20

58

342

0

0

11

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Capital Requests FY 2021

| Dept        | Description                              | Total        |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Admin       | Building Maint/Renovation                | \$ 100,000   |
| Admin       | ADA Compliance                           | \$ 1,850,000 |
| Engineer    | Roadway & Drainage Improvements          | \$ 500,000   |
| Fire        | Harness/Air Tank/Face mask assembly      | \$ 359,050   |
| Info Tech   | Audio/Video System                       | \$ 50,000    |
| Info Tech   | Parks and Rec new software               | \$ 60,000    |
| Info Tech   | Cisco hardware refresh                   | \$ 75,000    |
| Info Tech   | Smart City sensors LoRa and Streetlights | \$ 150,000   |
| Info Tech   | Security and Compliance                  | \$ 200,000   |
| Info Tech   | GPS for vehicles                         | \$ 75,000    |
| Library     | Digitize Microfilm Collection            | \$ 70,000    |
| Planning    | Planning Consultant                      | \$ 200,000   |
| Planning    | Historic Survey                          | \$ 20,000    |
| Parks & Rec | Scoreboards (7) @ \$7k ea.               | \$ 49,000    |
| Parks & Rec | Nu-Step Cardio Elliptical                | \$ 7,200     |
| Parks & Rec | Hot Tub area replaster                   | \$ 8,000     |
| Parks & Rec | Playground Unit at Covington             | \$ 60,000    |
| Parks & Rec | Tip and Roll Bleachers at Covington      | \$ 7,500     |
| Parks & Rec | Computer Lab update in AAC               | \$ 6,000     |
| Parks & Rec | Picnic Tables for 3 parks                | \$ 12,000    |
| Parks & Rec | Tennis Center hard court resurfacing     | \$ 25,000    |
| Parks & Rec | Parking lot striping, Sportsplex         | \$ 6,000     |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

9/11/2020 1:27 PM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2020

#### Capital Requests FY 2021 (continued)

| Dept               | Description                   | Total                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Police             | Police Dog and training       | \$ 18,000                                   |
| Police             | Tahoe SUVs (8)                | \$ 544,000                                  |
| Police             | Motorola Radios (25)          | \$ 100,000                                  |
| Police             | Body Cameras @ \$1,000 each   | \$ 22,000                                   |
| Police             | Flock Camera Systems (6)      | \$ 15,000                                   |
| Auto Shop          | Software Updates              | \$ 6,000                                    |
| Bldg Maint         | HVAC replacements 2 units     | \$ 18,200                                   |
| Bldg Maint         | Public Works Roof replacement | \$ 205,000                                  |
| Cemetery           | Lawn Mower                    | \$ 3,999                                    |
| Grounds            | Mosquito Spraying chemicals   | \$ 25,501                                   |
| Park Maint         | Sidewinder                    | \$ 35,969                                   |
| Park Maint         | Z-turn Mower                  | \$ 8,380                                    |
| Streets            | Backhoe Tractor               | \$ 114,500                                  |
| Traffic Signal     | Sign material                 | \$ 9,557                                    |
| Traffic Signal     | Controller 4                  | \$ 13,303                                   |
| Traffic Signal     | Conflict Monitor 10           | \$ 7,035                                    |
| Traffic Signal     | Traffic Timing Study          | \$ 60,000                                   |
| Total General Fund |                               | \$ 5,096,194                                |
| Engineer           | Resurfacing Streets           | \$ 1,500,000 Budgeted from County Road Fund |

Attachment: Budget Resolution 2021 DRAFT (195-20 : Approve City Budget for FY2021.)

## RESOLUTION NO. 196-20

Approve Construction Inspection Agreement for 1st Ave TAP with AECOM.

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING  
AND INSPECTION SERVICES WITH AECOM**

**WHEREAS**, on September 19, 2018 The City of Opelika, Alabama (hereinafter the “City”) entered into an Agreement with the State of Alabama acting through the Alabama Department of Transportation (“ALDOT”) for the Federal Transportation Alternatives Set-aside Program (TAP) for Streetscape Improvements on 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue between North 7<sup>th</sup> Street and North 8<sup>th</sup> Street and on North 8<sup>th</sup> Street from North Railroad to 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said agreement, the City agreed to furnish all construction engineering and inspection (CE & I) according to ALDOT requirements as part of the cost of the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the ALDOT has agreed to reimburse the City for all project costs up to the sum of \$331,380.80; and

**WHEREAS**, said construction engineering and inspection services are grant eligible activities; and

**WHEREAS**, professional construction engineering and inspection services are needed for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, AECOM is a professional engineering firm that possesses the requisite knowledge, skill and resources to provide construction engineering and inspection services for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, AECOM has been approved by ALDOT to provide said services; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposed Agreement for Construction Engineering and Inspection Services (the “Agreement”) has been prepared by AECOM and submitted to the City Council for

approval and the City Council has determined that it is now in the best interest of the City and its citizens to approve said Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That the proposed Agreement for Construction Engineering and Inspection Services to be entered into by and between the City and AECOM, a copy of which is attached hereto and marked Exhibit "A", be and the same is hereby approved, authorized, ratified and confirmed in the form substantially submitted to the City Council with such changes thereto (by addition, deletion or substitution) as the Mayor shall approve which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by execution and delivery of said Agreement.

2. That the Mayor is further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement in the name and on behalf of the City and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed or delivered in the name and on behalf of the City such other agreements, contracts, change orders, notices, certificates, assurances or other instruments or other communications as he deems necessary or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this Resolution.

3. That the compensation to be paid to AECOM under and pursuant to the Agreement shall be paid from the TAP Grant Account for the 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue Streetscape Improvement Project and the Controller is hereby authorized and directed to make all necessary and appropriate budget adjustments to implement this Resolution. The City will forward invoices for said engineering services to ALDOT for reimbursement.

4. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to AECOM for the provision for engineering services as outlined in the Agreement attached hereto at a total cost not to exceed \$79,163.

5. That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK



AECOM  
3800 Colonnade Parkway  
Suite 400  
Birmingham, AL 35243-2349  
www.aecom.com

205 970 1443 tel  
205 970 7784 fax

May 18, 2020

Mr. Scott Parker, P.E.  
City Engineer  
City of Opelika  
700 Fox Trail  
Opelika, Alabama 36803

**Subject: Opelika TAP 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue and 8<sup>th</sup> Street Streetscapes CEI Project  
Opelika, AL**

Dear Mr. Parker,

Please find attached our proposal for Construction Engineering and Inspection Services for the above referenced project.

- We are assuming 60 working days will be assigned to the construction project. Should the project have a longer number of working days, we will need to submit a revised estimate.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide services to the City of Opelika and look forward to assisting your staff with future needs. As always, if you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me at (205) 568-3622.

Yours sincerely,

Christy M. Cahalan  
AECOM

**Project:****Opelika TAP 1st Avenue and 8th Street, Streetscape Improvements****City of Opelika**

AECOM

5/18/2020

We are proposing a "cost plus" fee as follows:

| <b>Labor Estimate</b>               |             |                |                 |                                        |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|
| Inspector Classification            | Hourly Rate | Est. Man-hours | Total           | Comments                               |
| Level I Inspector                   | \$16.00     | 0              | \$0             | 24 weeks @ 0 hours*                    |
| Level II Inspector                  | \$23.95     | 0              | \$0             | 24 weeks @ 0 hours*                    |
| Senior Inspector                    | \$29.00     | 0              | \$0             | 24 weeks @ 0 hours*                    |
| Project Engineer/Manager            | \$35.18     | 960            | \$33,773        | 24 weeks @ 40 hours*                   |
| <b>Total Direct Labor</b>           |             |                | <b>\$33,773</b> |                                        |
| <b>Field Overhead Rate = 1.0696</b> |             |                | <b>\$36,123</b> |                                        |
| <b>Total Direct Labor</b>           |             |                | <b>\$69,896</b> |                                        |
| <b>Direct Costs</b>                 |             |                |                 |                                        |
|                                     | Rate        | Miles          | Total           | Comments                               |
|                                     |             |                |                 | Avg 150 mi/week roundtrip for 24 weeks |
| Mileage                             | 0.575       | 3600           | \$2,070         | for 1 person. *                        |
| <b>Total Direct Costs</b>           |             |                | <b>\$2,070</b>  |                                        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                     |             |                | <b>\$71,966</b> |                                        |
| <b>Profit 10%</b>                   |             |                | <b>\$7,197</b>  |                                        |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                  |             |                | <b>\$79,163</b> |                                        |

\*60 Working days equates to approximately 24 weeks worked.

ORDINANCE NO. (ID # 4252)

Amend Zoning Ordinance Section 2.2, 7.3 C; Add Section 8.28, 8.28.2 - 1st Reading.

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA BY AMENDING SECTION 2.2 “DEFINITIONS”

TO ADD A DEFINITION OF THE TERM “ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS; TO AMEND SECTION 7.3C “USE CATEGORIES” TO PROVIDE FOR ZONING DISTRICTS WHERE “ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS” ARE ALLOWED BY CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT; TO ADD NEW SUBSECTION 8.28.2 “ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS” TO PROVIDE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND DISPERSAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL SERVICE PROVIDERS; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

**WHEREAS**, the alternative financial services industry is a loose term for non-bank entities providing some type of financial service; including, but not limited to, payday advance lenders, check cashing companies, pawn brokers, title pawn lenders, and rent - to - own businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Title 5 of the *Code of Alabama*, certain rules and regulations governing alternative financial service providers have been established which regulate payday advance lenders, pawn brokers, title pledge lenders, check cashing companies, deferred presentment services and other similar uses which are considered as non-banking institutions; and

**WHEREAS**, alternative financial services have grown at a rapid rate in the City of Opelika and are concentrated along the major thoroughfares of Opelika; and

**WHEREAS**, a two-tiered system in financial services has emerged in the United States

in recent years, with one featuring products distributed by banks, saving and loan associations, credit unions and mortgage companies and the other featuring alternative, higher cost services offered by payday lenders, check cashers, and pawn brokers; and

**WHEREAS**, alternative financial service providers are disproportionately located in minority, low-income neighborhoods and tend to cluster in neighborhoods with a high share of minority and low-income residents; and

**WHEREAS**, minority and lower-income families are more likely to use alternative financial services; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to reduce the concentration of alternative financial service providers in minority, low-income areas and enhance economic development within said areas by promoting business diversity in the offering of goods and services in those areas; and

**WHEREAS**, alternative financial lending practices often have an unreasonable adverse effect upon the elderly and the economically disadvantaged citizens of Opelika.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. **Adoption of recitals:** That the foregoing recitals and findings in the preambles and each of them, are hereby adopted and are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full.

Section 2. **Amendment of Section 2.2 of the Zoning Ordinance:** That section 2.2 “DEFINITIONS” of Ordinance Number 124-91 (entitled “Zoning Ordinance of the City of Opelika”) adopted on September 17, 1991, as amended (hereinafter referred to as “Zoning

Ordinance” or “Zoning Code”) is further amended to add the following definition of the term “Alternative Financial Service Providers”:

## Section 2.2 Definitions

**Alternative Financial Service Providers:** shall mean establishments that are: (a) required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 18, Alabama Small Loan Act, (b) required to be likened under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 18A, Deferred Presentment Services Act, (c) are required to be licensed under Alabama Code Title 5, Chapter 19A, Alabama Pawnshop Act, (d) check cashers where checks, money orders or similar instruments are cashed or negotiated and said services exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross dollar value of business, (e) any combination of Alternative Financial Services which include, but are not limited to, “Pawn Brokers”, “Title Pledge Lenders”, “Deferred Presentment Services” and/or “Non-Bank Check Cashiers” as described above. This use does not include establishments licensed by an appropriate state or federal agency as a bank, savings and loan association, or credit union, industrial loan and thrift offices, insurance premium finance companies, or mortgage companies.

Section 3. **Amendment of Section 7.3C of the Zoning Ordinance.** That section 7.3C “Use Categories” of the Zoning Ordinance is hereby further amended to provide for “Alternative Financial Service Providers” in the matrix table and the pertinent portion of the table be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

| USES                                           | DISTRICTS |      |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| <b>COMMERCIAL</b>                              | R-1       | R-1A | R-2 | R-3 | R-4 | R-4M | R-5 | R-5M | C-1 | C-2 | C-3 | M-1 | M-2 | I-1 | GC-P | GC-S |
| <b>Alternative Financial Service Providers</b> | N         | N    | N   | N   | N   | N    | N   | N    | N   | C   | C   | C   | N   | N   | C    | C    |

Section 4. **Amendment to Section VIII of Zoning Ordinance.** That Section VIII, “GENERAL REGULATIONS”, of the Zoning Ordinance is hereby amended by adding a new

subsection to be numbered 8.28.2, which said subsection shall read as follows:

**“Section 8.28.1 Alternative Financial Service Providers**

**A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose and intent of this section is to regulate the continued growth and development of alternative financial service providers within the City of Opelika. This use includes establishments that provide deferred or payday loans, pawn shops, title loans, and non-bank check cashing. Studies have found that these uses tend to locate in lower income neighborhoods. In many instances, these uses cluster together which can have negative effects on surrounding properties.

**B. Use Standards and Dispersal Requirements**

1. Alternative financial service providers are prohibited unless the proposed use is located more than 2,500 feet from another financial service provider. The separation distances shall be measured in a straight line from property line of the proposed alternative financial services provider to the property line of the existing alternative service provider.
2. Alternative financial service providers are prohibited unless the proposed use is located more than 200 feet from any property used primarily for a single-family residence. The separation distances shall be measured in a straight line from property line of the alternative financial service provider to the property line of the residential use.
3. If located at least 2,500 feet from another alternative financial service provider, this use is permitted by conditional use permit (“CUP”) only.
4. Any outdoor display areas of pawned items must be designated during the CUP approval and is required to meet all applicable design guidelines.
5. A nonconforming alternative financial service provider in existence prior to approval of this amendment, may relocate on the same parcel or within the same shopping center that it currently exists without obtaining a CUP provided the nonconforming alternative financial service provider has not been terminated as provided in Section 8-20, Non-conforming Uses and Non-conforming Structures of the zoning ordinance and the use complies with all other applicable regulations.

Section 5. **Severability.** If any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, said holding shall not affect any other section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance, which is not in or of itself invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 6. **Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances.** Any ordinance or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 7. **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its adoption and publication as required by law.

Section 8. **Publication.** The City Clerk is directed to publish a synopsis of this ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama pursuant to Section 11-45-8(b)(2), Code of Alabama, (1975) as amended.

Section 9. **Codification.** Codification of this Ordinance in the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Opelika, Alabama, is hereby authorized and directed.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_

CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_

MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

CITY CLERK

## ORDINANCE NO. 023-20-ORD

Approve Lease Agreement with East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office - 1st Reading.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING LEASE AGREEMENT WITH**  
**EAST CENTRAL ALABAMA HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby established and declared that the following described real property of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) is not currently needed for public or municipal purposes, to-wit:

One (1) room on the first floor of the Public Works Administration Building located at 700 Fox Trail, Opelika, Alabama.

Section 2. That the City, having received an offer from East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office to lease said room described in Section 1 above, it is hereby declared to be in the best interest of the public and the City, to lease said office room to East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office at a monthly rental of \$1,900.00 for a term of one (1) year commencing on October 1, 2020 and ending on September 30, 2021.

Section 3. That a proposed Lease Agreement to be entered into between the City and East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit “A”, be and the same is hereby approved, authorized, ratified and confirmed in substantially the form submitted to the City Council.

Section 4. That the Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute, attest and deliver said Lease Agreement in the name and on behalf of the City.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption and publication as required by law.

Section 6. That the City Clerk of the City of Opelika is hereby authorized and directed to cause this ordinance to be published one (1) time in a newspaper published in and of general circulation in the City of Opelika, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

STATE OF ALABAMA )

## LEASE AGREEMENT

COUNTY OF LEE )

**THIS LEASE AGREEMENT** (the “Lease”) is made this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of October, 2020 (the “Effective Date”) by and between the City of Opelika, Alabama, a Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as “**LANDLORD**”), and East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office (hereinafter referred to as “**TENANT**”).

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, **LANDLORD** and **TENANT** agree as follows:

1. **Property leased.** **LANDLORD** hereby leases to **TENANT** and **TENANT** hereby leases from **LANDLORD** for the term and for the terms, covenants and conditions set forth in this Lease, one (1) office room in the Engineering Department located within the Public Works Administration Building located at 700 Fox Trail, Opelika, Alabama, said premises being hereinafter referred to as the “Leased Premises”. Office furnishings to include desks, chairs, tables, bookcases, filing cabinets and other personal items shall be included as part of the Leased Premises.
2. **Term.** The term of this Lease (the “Term”) shall be one (1) year commencing on the effective date and ending on September 30, 2021.
3. **Rent.** **TENANT** agrees to pay **LANDLORD** monthly rent for the term of this Lease in the sum of one thousand nine hundred dollars (\$1,900.00). Rent shall be payable in advance on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month commencing October 1, 2020 and continuing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month thereafter until the termination of this Lease. Rental payments shall be made to the City of Opelika.

**4. Condition of Premises.** **TENANT** accepts the Leased Premises in its present, "AS IS" condition. **LANDLORD** shall not be obligated to perform any work, or make any improvements or alterations to the Leased Premises. **TENANT**, during the term of this Lease, shall keep the Leased Premises in clean condition, free of debris and trash.

**5. Use.** The Leased Premises shall be used by the **TENANT** for commercial/governmental office space as the business office of the Project Director of East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office. The Leased Premises shall not be used for any other purpose without the written consent of **LANDLORD**.

**6. Compliance with Laws.** **TENANT** shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of Federal, State, County and Municipal authorities as to its use of the Leased Premises. **TENANT** shall not do, or permit to be done, any act within or upon the Leased Premises which invalidates any fire insurance policies covering the building, fixtures or property therein; and shall not bring or keep anything therein, except not or hereafter permitted by the Opelika Fire Department, the Fire Insurance Rating Organization, or other authority having jurisdiction.

**7. Maintenance.** The **LANDLORD** agrees to maintain the Leased Premises in a good and safe condition during the term of this Agreement. **TENANT** shall be responsible for any and all damages to the Leased Premises resulting from the willful acts or negligence of the **TENANT** and its agents, employees or invitees.

**8. Utilities.** **LANDLORD** shall provide and pay the costs of all water, sewer and electrical power, fuel and all other utilities consumed in or at the Leased Premises. **TENANT** shall provide and pay costs of telephone services and additional Internet connections.

**9. Insurance.** **LANDLORD** agrees to procure and keep in force during the term of this Agreement, insurance covering the building and **LANDLORD's** property.

**LANDLORD's** insurance coverage shall not be required to cover any of **TENANT's** property and **TENANT** shall not have any claim against any of the proceeds of **LANDLORD's** coverage.

**10. Loss, Damage.** **LANDLORD** shall not be liable for any loss, damage or expense to any person or property of **TENANT** or to the property of others given to the **TENANT**. **LANDLORD** shall also not be liable for any theft of **TENANT's** property, nor for injury or damage to persons or property resulting from any cause whatsoever, unless due to the willful acts of **LANDLORD**, its agents, servants and/or employees.

**11. No Other Space.** **TENANT** is afforded no other space in the building other than the office described above.

**12. Indemnification.** **TENANT** agrees to indemnify and hold **LANDLORD** harmless from and against any and all liability for any injury to or death of any person or persons or any damaged property in any way arising out of or connected with the use or occupancy of the Leased Premises, or in any way arising out of the activities of the **TENANT**, his employees, guests, and invitees, and from all costs, expenses, liabilities, including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the **LANDLORD** in connection therewith, excepting, however, liability caused by the **LANDLORD'S** gross negligence.

**13. Smoking.** No smoking is allowed on the Leased Premises. This rule will be strictly adhered to.

**14. Alcoholic Beverages.** Alcoholic beverages are prohibited on the Leased Premises.

This rule will be strictly adhered to.

**15. Care of Leased Premises.** TENANT agrees to use due care in the use of the Leased Premises and further agrees that he will not commit waste thereon.

**16. Remedies for Default.** If TENANT shall fail to pay rent when due, shall default in any other provision of this Lease, or shall abandon the Leased Premises, LANDLORD, in addition to all other remedies provided either at law or in equity, may reenter and take possession of the Leased Premises and remove all persons and property therefrom, without being deemed guilty of any manner of trespass.

All rights and remedies of LANDLORD under this Lease shall be cumulative and none shall exclude any other right or remedy at law. Such rights and remedies may be exercised and enforced concurrently and whenever and as often as occasion therefor arises.

**17. Attorney's Fees.** LANDLORD shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs in connection with any action or proceeding to enforce this Lease or otherwise secure any rights due it under this Lease or as may be accorded by law.

**18. Relationship that of LANDLORD and TENANT.** The Execution of this Lease or the performance of any act pursuant to the provisions thereof shall not be deemed or construed to have the effect of creating between LANDLORD and TENANT the relationship of principle or agent, or of partnership, or of joint venture, and the relationship between them shall only be that of LANDLORD and TENANT.

**19. Notices.** All notices required to be given to LANDLORD hereunder, shall be delivered to the City of Opelika, 204 Seventh Street South, Opelika, Alabama 36801, or

such other address as **LANDLORD** may direct by written notice forwarded to **TENANT** by certified mail. All notices required to be given **TENANT** shall be delivered to the address written above, or such address as **TENANT** may direct by written notice forwarded to **LANDLORD** by certified mail.

**20. Conversion to Tenancy at Will.** After the execution of this Lease, this Agreement shall convert to a tenancy at will between the parties hereto and may be terminated at any time without cause upon **TENANT's** giving notice in writing to **LANDLORD**, or **LANDLORD's** giving notice in writing to **TENANT** at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination date.

**21. Waiver.** The failure of the **LANDLORD** to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants or conditions of this Lease or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of any such covenants, conditions or options, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect. The receipt by the **LANDLORD** of rent, with knowledge of the breach of any covenant hereof, shall not be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by the **LANDLORD**.

**22. Renewal Options.** This Lease may be renewed from year to year on the same terms as provided herein for a maximum period of five (5) years, unless one party gives the other notice it does not intend to renew at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the lease year.

**23. Entire Agreement.** This Lease constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and any change or modification to this Lease shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

**24. Counterparts.** This Lease may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**25. Binding Effect.** The provisions of this Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors, legal representatives, heirs and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **LANDLORD** and **TENANT** have respectively caused this Lease to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF OPELIKA-- LANDLORD

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
ITS MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

EAST CENTRAL ALABAMA  
HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE

\_\_\_\_\_  
TERRY HENDERSON, ITS DIRECTOR  
TENANT